



# Military Unit

104	Nineteenth Cavalry (Burford's Regiment), A - G
105	G - O
106	P - Y
107	Twentieth Cavalry (Bass' Regiment), A - F
108	G - N
109	O - Y
110	Twenty-first Cavalry (First Lancers; First Regiment, Carter's Brigade), A - G
111	H - O
112	P - E
113	Twenty-second Cavalry, A - E
114	F - M
115	N - Y
116	Twenty-third Cavalry (Gould's Regiment, Twenty-seventh Cavalry), A - G
117	H - Q
118	R - Y
119	Twenty-fourth Cavalry (Wilkes' Regiment; Second Lancers; Second Regiment, Carter's Brigade),
	A - C
120	D - H
121	Ho - Me
122	M - R
123	S - Z
124	Twenty-fourth and Twenty-fifth (Consolidated) Cavalry,
	A - L
125	M - Z
126	Twenty-fifth Cavalry (Gillespie's Regiment; Third Lancers; Third Regiment, Carter's Brigade),
	A - Da
127	De - Ha
128	He - Me
129	M - Sh
130	Si - Z
131	Twenty-sixth Cavalry (Debray's Regiment, Davis' Mounted Battalion), A - Ch
132	Ci - G
133	H - La
134	Le - O
135	P - So
136	Sp - Z
137	Twenty-seventh Cavalry (Whitfield's Legion; First Legion), A - Ca
138	Ch - Ge

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

<u>Roll</u>	<u>Military Unit</u>
139	Gi - J
140	K - N
141	O - So
142	Sp - Z
143	Twenty-eighth Cavalry (Randall's Regiment, First Lancers), A - E
144	F - K
145	L - R
146	S - Y
147	Twenty-ninth Cavalry (De Morse's Regiment), A - E
148	F - M
149	N - Y
150	Thirtieth Cavalry (Gurley's Regiment, First Partisans), A - G
151	H - N
152	O - Y
153	Thirty-first Cavalry (Hawpe's Regiment), A - F
154	G - M
155	N - Y
156	Thirty-second Cavalry (Fifteenth Cavalry, Crump's Battalion, Mounted Volunteers), A - C
157	D - G
158	H - L
159	M - She
160	Shi - Y
161	Thirty-third Cavalry (Duff's Partisan Rangers, Fourteenth Battalion, Cavalry), A - C
162	D - J
163	K - R
164	S - Z
165	Thirty-fourth Cavalry (Alexander's Regiment, Second Partisan Rangers), A - H
166	I - Z
167	Thirty-fifth Cavalry (Brown's Regiment), A - Da
168	De - H
169	I - O
170	P - To
171	Tr - Z
172	Thirty-fifth Cavalry (Likens' Regiment) Thirty-sixth Cavalry (Woods' Regiment, Thirty-second Cavalry), A - C
173	D - H
174	Ho - Me
175	Mi - Se



# NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

<u>Roll</u>	<u>Military Unit</u>
176	Sh - Z
177	Thirty-seventh Cavalry (Terrell's Regiment, Thirty-Fourth Cavalry), A - G
178	H - O
179	P - Z
180	Baird's Cavalry (Fourth Regiment, Arizona Brigade; Showalter's Regiment), A - L
181	M - Y
182	Baylor's Cavalry (Second Regiment, Arizona Brigade), A - L
183	M - Y
184	Benavides' Cavalry, A - J
185	K - Z
186	Border's Cavalry (Anderson's Regiment), A - G
187	H - R
188	S - Y
	Border's Battalion, Cavalry
189	Bourland's Cavalry (Bourlands "Border" Regiment), A - L
190	M - Y
191	Chisum's Cavalry (Dismounted), (Second Partisan Rangers; Stone's Regiment)
192	Crump's Cavalry (Lane's Cavalry, First Partisan Rangers)
	Frontier Battalion, Cavalry
	Gano's Squadron, Cavalry
193	Gidding's Battalion, Cavalry, A - R
194	S - Z
	Good's Battalion, Cavalry
195	Granbury's Consolidated Brigade (First Consolidated Regiment)
	Hardeman's Cavalry (First Regiment, Arizona Brigade; Thirty-first Cavalry), A - K
196	L - Z
197	Madison's Cavalry (Third Regiment, Arizona Brigade; Phillips' Regiment), A - K
198	L - Z
199	Mann's Cavalry (Bradford's Regiment), A - I
200	J - S
201	T - Z
	Mann's Battalion, Cavalry
202	Martin's Cavalry (Fifth Partisan Rangers), A - K
203	L - Z
204	McCord's Frontier Cavalry, A - G

# NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

<u>Roll</u>	<u>Military Unit</u>
205	H - Pe
206	Ph - Z
207	Morgan's Cavalry, A - E
208	F - N
209	O - Y
210	Ragsdale's Battalion, Cavalry, A - G
211	H - Re
212	Rh - Z
213	Saufley's Scouting Battalion, Cavalry
	Steele's Command, Cavalry
	Terry's Cavalry, A - F
214	G - Y
215	Waller's Cavalry, A - G
216	H - Q
217	R - Z
218	Wells' Cavalry, A - O
219	P - Z
220	Wells' Battalion, Cavalry
	Capt. Bone's Co., Cavalry
	Capt. Coopwood's Spy Co., Cavalry
	Capt. Doughty's Co., Cavalry, State Troops ("Refugio Spies")
	Capt. Durant's Co., Cavalry (Local Defense)
	Lavaca County Minutemen
221	Capt. Lilley's Co., Cavalry (Pardoned Deserters)
	Capt. McDowell's Co., Cavalry (Lockhart Volunteers)
	Capt. Nolan's Mounted Co. (Local Defense)
	Capt. Pearson's Co., Partisan Rangers (Local Defense)
	Capt. Ragsdale's Co., Cavalry (Red River Dragoons)
	Capt. W. H. Randolph's Co., Cavalry
	Capt. Sutton's Co., Cavalry (Graham Rangers)
	Capt. Terry's Mounted Co. (State Troops)
	Capt. Thomas' Co., Partisan Rangers (Four Months, 1862-63)
	Capt. L. Trevenio's Co., Cavalry
	Capt. Trevenio's Squad, Partisan Mounted Volunteers
	Capt. Upton's Co., Cavalry (Local Defense)
222	First Heavy Artillery, A - Br
223	Bu - De
224	Di - Go
225	Gr - Kel
226	Kem - McLa
227	McLe - O
228	P - Sa



<u>Roll</u>	<u>Military Unit</u>
229	Sc - U
230	V - Z
231	First Field Battery (Edgar's Co., Light Artillery)
232	Second Field Battery
	Fourth Field Battery (Van Dorn Light Artillery), A - Kra
233	Kri - Z
234	Fourth (Shea's) Battalion, Artillery
235	Fifth Field Battery
236	Sixth Field Battery
237	Seventh Field Battery (Moseley's Co., Light Artillery)
238	Eighth Field Battery
239	Ninth Field Battery (Lamar Artillery)
240	Tenth Field Battery
	Eleventh Field Battery (Capt. Howell's Co., Light Artillery)
	Twelfth Field Battery
241	Fourteenth Field Battery
	Fifteenth Field Battery
242	Sixteenth Field Battery
	Seventeenth Field Battery
	Dege's Battalion, Light Artillery
243	Capt. Douglas' Co., Artillery
	Capt. Good's Co., State Troops, Artillery (Dallas Light Artillery)
	Capt. Greer's Rocket Battery
244	Capt. Hughes' Co., Light Artillery
	Capt. Jones' Co., Light Artillery, A - K
245	L - Y
	Lt. H. van Buren's Co., Light Artillery
246	First Infantry (Second Infantry), A - Bl
247	Bo - Ch
248	Cl - D
249	E - G
250	H - Ja
251	Je - L
252	M - Mi
253	Mo - Pe
254	Ph - R
255	S - Sp
256	St - V
257	W - Z
258	First State Troops
	First State Troops, Infantry (Six Months, 1863-64), A - G

<u>Roll</u>	<u>Military Unit</u>
259	H - S
260	T - Z First (Burnett's) Battalion, Sharp Shooters, A - H
261	I - Y
262	First Battalion, State Troops, Infantry
263	Second Infantry (First Infantry, Moore's Regiment; Galveston Regiment; Van Dorn Regiment), A - Br
264	Bu - Da
265	De - Gh
266	Gi - Ho
267	Hu - Ll
268	Lo - M
269	N - Ri
270	Ro - Sp
271	St - Z
272	Second State Troops, Infantry (Six Months, 1863-64)
273	Third Infantry (First Infantry, Luckett's Regiment), A - B
274	C - F
275	G - I
276	J - L
277	M - O
278	P - Sa
279	Sc - T
280	U - Z
281	Third State Troops, Infantry (Six Months, 1863-64) Third (Kirby's) Battalion (Infantry and Cavalry, Six Months, 1861-62), A - E
282	F - Y
283	Fourth Infantry, A - Bl
284	Bo - Cl
285	Co - D
286	E - G
287	H - Je
288	Jo - L
289	M - Mi
290	Mo - Ra
291	Re - Sm
292	Sn - Wa
293	We - Y Fourth Infantry, State Troops (Six Months, 1863-64), A - Ha
294	He - Z Fourth (Oswald's) Battalion, Infantry (German Battalion;



<u>Roll</u>	<u>Military Unit</u>
	Six Months, 1861-62)
295	Fifth Infantry, A - Be
296	Bi - Ca
297	Ch - Da
298	De - Fi
299	Fl - Han
300	Har - Hu
301	I - L
302	M - Mo
303	Mu - Q
304	R - Se
305	Sh - St
306	Su - V
307	W - Z
	Fifth Infantry, State Troops (Six Months, 1863-64)
308	Sixth Infantry (Third Infantry), A - Ce
309	Ch - Fl
310	Fl - H
311	I - Me
312	Mi - Ri
313	Ro - St
314	Su - Z
	Sixth and Fifteenth (Consolidated) Volunteers, Cavalry and Infantry
315	Seventh (Gregg's) Infantry, A - Ca
316	Ch - Go
317	Gr - Li
318	Lo - Pl
319	Po - S
320	T - Z
321	Eighth (Hobby's) Infantry, A - B
322	C - E
323	F - Gri
324	Gro - L
325	M - Pa
326	Pe - Sk
327	Sm - Z
328	Ninth (Nichols') Infantry (Fifth Infantry, Six Months, 1861-62), A - F
329	G - Me
330	Mi - Sc
331	Se - Z
332	Ninth (Young's) Infantry (Eighth Infantry, Maxey's Regiment), A - C

<u>Roll</u>	<u>Military Unit</u>
333	D - Ho
334	Hu - M
335	N - Sl
336	Sm - Y
337	Tenth (Nelson's) Infantry, A - B
338	C - E
339	F - I
340	J - L
341	M - Po
342	Pr - S
343	T - Z
344	Eleventh Infantry (Roberts' Regiment), A - B
345	C - E
346	F - I
347	J - Me
348	Mi - Ri
349	Ro - Ta
350	Tb - Z
351	Eleventh (Spaight's) Battalion (Cavalry, Artillery, and Infantry), A - E
352	F - J
353	K - O
354	P - Sp
355	St - Z
356	Twelfth Infantry (Eighth Infantry, Young's Regiment), A - Co
357	Cr - G
358	H - L
359	M - Pa
360	Pe - St
361	Su - Z
362	Thirteenth Volunteers (Cavalry, Artillery, and Infantry), A - Bo
363	Br - Co
364	Cr - F
365	G - He
366	Hi - K
367	L - Mi
368	Mo - P
369	Q - Sl
370	Sm - V
371	W - Z
372	Fourteenth (Clark's) Infantry, A - D
373	E - K



<u>Roll</u>	<u>Military Unit</u>
374	L - R
375	S - Y
376	Fifteenth Infantry, A - D
377	E - J
378	K - O
379	P - Sm
380	Sn - Z
381	Sixteenth Infantry (Seventh Infantry; Flournoy's Infantry), A - C
382	D - Ha
383	He - Me
384	Mi - Sl
385	Sm - Z
386	Seventeenth Infantry (Allen's Regiment), A - Cl
387	Co - G
388	H - Me
389	Mi - R
390	S - Y
391	Eighteenth (Ochiltree's) Infantry, A - E
392	F - L
393	M - Ro
394	Ru - Y
395	Nineteenth Infantry, A - C
396	D - H
397	I - M
398	N - Sh
399	Sl - Z
400	Twentieth Infantry (Elmore's Regiment), A - Br
401	Bu - De
402	Di - Ge
403	Gl - Ja
404	Jo - L
405	M - Mi
406	Mo - Ra
407	Re - St
408	Su - Wa
409	We - Z
	Twentieth Battalion, State Troops
410	Twenty-first Infantry (Spaight's Regiment), A - G
411	H - O
412	P - Y
413	Twenty-second (Hubbard's) Infantry, A - D
414	E - K
415	L - Ri

<u>Roll</u>	<u>Military Unit</u>
416	Ro - Y
417	Twenty-fourth Battalion, Infantry (State Troops) Bean's Battalion, Reserve Corps Chambers' Battalion, Reserve Corps, Infantry
418	Griffin's Battalion, Infantry (Griffin's Regiment, Infantry; Twenty-first Regiment or Battalion, Infantry), A - E
419	F - L
420	M - Sp
421	St - Z Houston Battalion, Infantry (Detailed Men) Timmons' Infantry, A - Ha
422	He - O
423	P - Z
424	Waul's Legion (Infantry, Cavalry, and Artillery), A - Bl
425	Bo - Cl
426	Co - E
427	F - G
428	H - I
429	J - Lf
430	Lo - Me
431	Mi - Pa
432	Pe - Sa
433	Sc - Sr
434	St - V
435	W - Z
436	Capt. Arnold's Co., Infantry Riflemen, Militia
437	Capt. Atkins' Co., State Troops (The Galveston Coast Guards) Capt. Benton's Co., Volunteers Brazoria County Minutemen Capt. Watts Cameron's Co., Infantry Carter's Co., Infantry (Austin City Light Infantry)
438	Capt. Cotton's Co., Infantry (Sabine Volunteers) Capt. Cunningham's Co., Infantry (The Mustang Grays) Capt. Currie's Co., Infantry Capt. Duke's Co., Volunteers (Jefferson Guards)
439	Capt. Edgar's Co., State Troops (Alamo City Guards) Capt. Gould's Co., State Troops (Clarksville Light Infantry) Capt. Graham's Co., Mounted Coast Guards, State Troops Capt. Hampton's Co., State Troops (Victoria Blues) Capt. Killough's Co., Home Guards (Wheelock Home

Roll

Military Unit

- 440 Capt. Guards)  
 Capt. Maxey's Co. , Light Infantry and Riflemen (Lamar  
 Rifles, State Service)  
 Capt. McMinn's Co.  
 Capt. McNeel's Co. , Local Defense Troops (McNeel  
 Coast Guards)  
 Capt. Merriman's Co. , Local Defense Troops (Orange  
 County Coast Guards)  
 Capt. Perry's Co. , Local Defense Troops (Fort Bend  
 Scouts)  
 Capt. Rainey's Co. , Volunteers (Anderson County  
 Invincibles)  
 Capt. Rutherford's Co. , Infantry (Unattached)  
 Capt. Simms' Co. , Home Guards  
 441 Capt. Teague's Co. , Volunteers (Southern Rights  
 Guards)  
 Capt. Teel's Co. , State Troops (Six Months, 1861)  
 Capt. Townsend's Co. , Infantry (Robertson Five  
 Shooters)  
 Capt. Whaley's Co. , Infantry  
 Capt. Yarbrough's Co. , Infantry (Smith County Light  
 Infantry)  
 442 Miscellaneous, Texas, A - K  
 443 L - Z  
 444 Conscripts, Texas, A - H  
 445 I - Z

1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cavalry  
State Troops

---

1 - 10 + 2 - 1

Col. Signal W. Jones<sup>x</sup>

{ Slidham, B. L. Col.  
Coleman, J. G. Maj.

\* Smith, R. W. - Surg

\* Blakey, J. O. - adjt.

Overton, J. F. - i. g. m.

{ Dixon, W. - a. s.

<sup>or Dickson</sup>  
Overton, J. F. - a. s.

Reedy, W. V. - Capt. Co. (1)

Co. A. 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cavalry  
State Troops.

---

1 - 104 1/2 - 1

Capt. W. J. Reedy.\*

Graybill. G. B. - 1. 21 ✓

Holloway, J. T. - 2 "

Wheeler, W. W. - 2 "

2 Lists  
Entered

Wooton's

Co. B. 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cavalry  
State Troops

Reported as Co. H on Regtl records

Capt. Jas. A. Wooton<sup>x</sup>

Higginbotham 4. 4. - C.  
Swanson, J. M. - 1.  
Hagood, W<sup>m</sup> -  
Deatough, W<sup>m</sup> - 2.

1-1042-1

Indexed  
1 List

Co. C. 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cavalry  
State Troops.

---

Capt. Wm H. White -

Tullos, Geo. S. 1.

Varnadore, J. C. 2.

English, W. B. 7.

✓

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7

Indexed



Co D. 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cavalry  
State Troops

1-1072-1

Capt J. H. Ewing.

Robinson, L. J. 1	} See Return.
Duke, W. H. 2	
Blakey, G. W. 2	

no record  
See Regt Return  
Nov 63  
Ordered



Co. E. 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cavalry  
State Troops.

1-104 $\frac{1}{2}$ -1

Capt. <sup>(or John)</sup> Jos. P. Arthur -

P. A. Arthur -

Garrett, W. E. .... 1.	} see return to records
Matthews, P. H. .... 2.	
Copeland J. T. .... 2.	



2  
Index  
List

Co. 2. 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cavalry  
State Troops.

---

1-1072-1

Capt. Caspar McBride.

Hobbs. G. . . . . 1.

Sullivan. A. P. . . . . 2.

Wells. D. H. . . . . 2.

Indexed  
List

Co. G. 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cavalry  
State Troops.  
Enrolled Jan. 28/64

~~to which I belonged in April 64~~

Capt. A. A. Thompson.

2<sup>nd</sup> Lt. Ira Johnson.

" Joseph Harborough.

Note. Capt. A. A. Thompson org'd a Co.  
in C.S. service from State Troops  
Feb. 5/64 which was afterwards  
assigned as Co. "D", 13<sup>th</sup> Tex. Inf.

~~to which I belonged in April 64~~

Indexed  
12/24

~~to which I belonged in April 64~~

filed with Co. A. 13

13<sup>th</sup> Tex. Inf.

Higginbotham

Co. B. 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Cavalry  
State Troops

---

Capt. Geo. G. Higginbotham

Swanson, J. M. ----- 1 } See  
Hagood. " W. A. ----- 2. } Returns  
Seabrough. W. ----- 2. }

2  
Returns

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Regimental.)

**1 TEXAS CAVALRY  
(STATE TROOPS.)**

**(Confederate.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5020 8359	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

✓  
**See also**

(Confederate.)

Reg'l

1st. Texas State

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Sept

, 1863,

dated Dec. 1. 1863.

shows Field and Staff and companies stationed at

Velasco

except as follows:

#### RECORD OF EVENTS.

Two En. James J. and  
C. reported to me. Con-  
sequently their return  
is not put in on this  
return.  
Company. I. Sgt. Capt.  
Thompson is stationed  
at Velasco. He has  
sent in a return  
for Oct. 1. 1863. Con-  
sequently his return  
does not show on this  
return.

P. O. announced  
departure from Velasco  
to San Louis Dec 1. 1863

J. H. Wilkinson

over

Copied

JUN 10

50208359

1911

distance 15 miles

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. *B*, (1 TEXAS CAVALRY  
(STATE TROOPS.)  
(Confederate.)

## **CARD NUMBERS.**

1	50208193	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

✓ See also



1 Co. <sup>(Confederate)</sup> Texas (State Troops)  
Capt G. S. Higginbotham's Co  
B.

Muster Roll  
of Capt G. S. Higginbotham's  
Co. (B) 1 Regt. Cav. Texas (State Troops)  
for Aug 5 1863 to Feb 15 1864

shows station,

Not stated  
Recd. 24 & Feb 15 - 64

RECORD OF EVENTS.

J. W. Wilkinson  
Capt.

# **CAPTIONS AND RECORD OF EVENTS.**

(Company.)

Co. *C* 1 TEXAS CAVALRY

(STATE TROOPS.)

(Confederate.)

## CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208124	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

✓ See also

(Confederate.)  
Co *B*, 1 Regiment Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 5. 1863 to Feb 15. 1864*

shows station of company,

*Not stated*

RECORD OF EVENTS.

*J. H. Wilkerson*  
*Capt.*

Albertson. E

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Albertson. E.

Absher. B.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50207896  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

Capt. Thos. A. Wootton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age 45 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept 1st, 186

County

Liberty

Remarks:

Has Affidavit  
that he is 45 yrs  
of age.

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copied.

Adams A. G.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50208108

2 50447725

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.

*A. S. [unclear]*

, Co. F, 1st Regiment Cavalry,  
(Texas State Troops,

Age *29* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*not dated*, 186

Enrollment:

County

*Texas*

Date

*Nov 2*, 186

Where enrolled

*Waco*

By whom enrolled

*W. H. [unclear]*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Claims identification  
as an Overland  
father & son of [unclear]  
which [unclear] he being  
a prisoner in [unclear]  
which claim is [unclear]  
tested by affidavit*

Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb 2 64"

Book mark:

*J. F. [unclear]*

(663)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

2 1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

Co. F, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on a

Report

of men in the organization named above.

Report dated \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

Residence \_\_\_\_\_

Where enrolled V. O. ...

When \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, 1864.

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: Claims he has seen  
seen  
by the same  
his name

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

Albertson, E.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50208147  
2 8358  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ Book Mark

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

3 *W. H. Thompson*

, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Aged *27* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Not dated*, 186

Enrollment:

County

*Smith*

Date

*Jun 27*, 186

Where enrolled

*Velassco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Deported*

Roll informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

(186)

*J. W. Williamson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. H. Wharton*  
*Col. C. J.* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Sept*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Left to nurse W. Chas. Hancock*  
*at Knoxville*

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

Allen A. J.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207844	20
2	7863	21
3	8267	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
State Troops.

1864  
Capt. G. G. Higginbotham, Co. B,  
(1 Regt Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age 27 years.

Appears on a Roll  
of the organization named above,

for Not listed, 1864

Enrollment:

County Anderson

Date Jan 27, 1864

Where enrolled Texaco

By whom enrolled A. Lookup

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

• Roll Indorsed Rec'd (D H Q) Feby 2, 64

Book mark:

(853)

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
State Troops.

Age 40 years.  
Appears on a

Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Sept 1st*, 186

County of residence *Anderson*

Place enrolled *Delaware*

Date *June 31*, 186

By whom *Capt. G. G. Higginbotham*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my company between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, excepting those who have deserted, as taken from my original roll.

GEO. G. HIGGINBOTHAM.

Capt. Comdg. Comp. B.

First Regiment Cav., State Troops.

Remarks: *Present*

\*Roll Indorsed Recd (D H Q) Feb 1, 1864

Book mark:

(663)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1. Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,  
for the month of

Commissioned officers present and absent:

, 1863

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 1863

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Has not reported since  
enlistment.

J. W. Williamson

Copyist.



Alston H. F.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5020773

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

11

*H. F. H. H.*

Co. A. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *13* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Delaware Texas*  
*June 27, 1864*

Residence

*Rock Co Texas*

When enrolled

*June 27, 1864*

Where enrolled

*Delaware*

By whom

*W. E. Hornum*

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(200)

Copyright.

Alston, W. J.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50207897

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

A

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. J. Phillips*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 31 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Associated*, 186

County

*Chambers*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(658)

Copyright.

*Abner A. J.*

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51207832	2
2	7862	31
3		32
4		33
5		34
6		35
7		36
8		37
9		38
10		39
11		40
12		41
13		42
14		43
15		44
16		45
17		46
18		47
19		48

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
State Troops.

*A. J. Anderson*

Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1st Regt Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *35* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Inducted*, 186

Enrollment:

County

*Anderson*

Date

*Jun 27*, 186

Where enrolled

*Deluso*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Claims exemption  
as a blacksmith, not  
substantiated by af-  
fiant*

\*Roll indorsed. Recd D. B. Q. Feb. 1. 64

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(53)

Copy

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *27* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186

County of residence *Anderson*

Place enrolled *Delaware*

Date *January 31*, 186

By whom *Capt. G. G. Higginbotham*

NOTE: "I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my company between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, excepting those who have deserted, as taken from my original roll.

GEO. G. HIGGINBOTHAM.

Capt. Comdg. Comp. B.

First Regiment Cav., State Troops."

Remarks:

*Claims exempt  
on his reason of being  
blacksmith, says he has  
papers at home  
Present*

\*Roll indorsed Rec'd D. H. Q. Feb 1 1864

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(863)

Copyist.

Anderson, E. H.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208052	20
2	8085	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also



Confederate.

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

C. W. (Mason)

Co. E, 1 Regiment Cavalry.  
State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Velasco Texas  
Jan 27, 1864

Residence Smith Cove.

When enrolled June 27, 1864

When enrolled Velasco

By whom W. S. Hornum

Present or absent

Remarks: Has substitute.  
his son Robt Andrew  
son, age 11. Now in  
the military service.

Book mark:

J. W. Hallman

Copyist.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*C. W. Anderson*

Co. E. 11 Regiment Cavalry.  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*March 30*

*June 31*

1864.

Residence

*Smith Co.*

When enrolled

*June 31*

1864.

Where enrolled

*Arizona Co.*

By whom

*J. P. Arthur*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Has substituted  
his name to W. Anderson  
Agent. Served in the  
Militia service.*

Book mark.

(613)

*J. W. Anderson*

Copyist.

Anderson, J. H.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50207894

2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*A*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*A. W. Anderson*  
(Capt. Thos. A. Wooten's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1st*, 186

County

Remarks:

*Liberty*  
*Now forty five*  
*years*

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

(638)

*J. H. Williamson*  
Capt.

Arline F.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207895	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

*A*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*F. J. ...*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *24* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not entered*, 186

County *Harris*

Remarks: *Claims against  
him by his company are  
substitute in C. & A.*

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(288) Copyist.

Arnold, John

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

50208/58

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein 5

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*A*

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*Mr. Arnold*

Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *114* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco Texas*  
*Jun 28*, 1864.

Residence *Smith City*

When enrolled *Jan 28*, 1864

Where *Mouth of River*

By whom *W. H. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

15

Book number:

*J. H. Wilkison*  
Copyright



Arthur J. P.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208077	2
2	8211	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops)

*J. P. ...*  
Co. E. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above

Roll dated

*Albany*  
*June 21*, 186 *4*

Residence

When enrolled

, 186

Where enrolled

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Signs Certifying Enrolling*  
*Officer.*

Book mark:

(613)

*J. W. ...*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*A.*

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*John C. Walker*  
*Capt.* Co. *G* 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*April*

186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *Velasco*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Walker*  
Copyist.

Ashworth, Aron

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207973	20
2	1 8021	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

A  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*W. L. Smith*  
Co. C. (1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *not dated*, 1864.

Enrollment:

County

*Trinity*

Date

*Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled

*Deluso*

By whom enrolled

*W. Lookie*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Age 22.*

\*Roll informed Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(1864) Copy 10.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*John A. Schwartz*

, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Velasco*

*Feb* *Feb 1*, 186*4*

County

*Trinity*

Date

*Feb 1*

Where

*Velasco*

By whom

*Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent

*present*

Remarks:

*Claims exemption  
having 500 h' cattle*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Ashworth, David

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50207989  
2 8020

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. H. W. W.*  
Co. C. 1st Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Discharged*, 1864

Enrollment:

County

*Ministry*

Date

*Jan 27*, 1864

Where enrolled

*Alamo*

By whom enrolled

*W. H. W. W.*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted*

Age: *21*

Roll indorsed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Daniel Schwartz*

Co. C. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated

*Camp Velasco Tex*

*Feb 1*, 186*4*

County

*Trinity*

Date

*Feb 1*, 186*4*

Where

*Velasco*

By whom

*Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Deserted from service  
in company having 500  
h-Cattle*

Book mark:

(642)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

19  
Attaway. E

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Attaway. E

Attaway, E.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50208110

2 46856699

3 7882

4 860563

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*W. H. ...*  
Co. F. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Inducted*, 186

Enrollment:

County *Wood*

Date *Jan 27*, 186

Where enrolled *Delasco*

By whom enrolled *Ad. Looker*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

(863)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Confederate.

A. J. [unclear]

Roll of Prisoners of War

Received at New Orleans, La., for the five days  
ending May 5, 1864.

Roll listed *not listed*

, 186

Where captured *Conf. [unclear]*

When captured *April 23*

, 186

Remarks:

Number of rolls

15; sheet

*H. M. [unclear]*  
Copy

(Confederate.)

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

at New Orleans, La

Roll dated Office of Commissary of Prisoners,  
Dept. of the Gulf, New Orleans, La., July 7,  
1864.

Where captured *Mobile*

When captured *Aug 20*, 1864

Remarks:

Number of roll

48; sheet

(639b)

Copyist

Confederate.

Appears on a

Roll of Prisoners of War

transferred from New Orleans, La. and exchanged  
at Red River Landing, July 22, 1864.

Roll dated Office Commissary of Prisoners, Dept.  
of the Gulf, N. Orleans, La., July 31, 1864.

Where captured *La. N. Orleans*

When captured *April 1864*

Remarks:

Number of roll

543 sheet 4

(2000)

Copyd.

+  
Attorney General  
Pat. & T. Texas

MEDICAL

1917075

1725781

Book Mark



11. *Ref'd.*  
*James*  
*John A. H. H. H.*

Rank: *Co. C. 1* Reg't *100th*  
Admitted *May 10*, 18*64*.

To *St. Louis, U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp.,*  
*New Orleans, La.*

From *Miss. Prison.*

Diagnosis: *Cholera*

W'd at *Missile,*, 18*64*.

Treatm't, *None*, 18*64*.

Ref'd to duty *None*, 18*64*.

Transf'd to I. C. *None*, 18*64*.

Transf'd to *None*, 18*64*.

Furloughed *None*, 18*64*.

Deserted *None*, 18*64*.

Disch'd from service *None*, 18*64*.

Died *None*, 18*64*.

Re-adm'd from furlough or des'n *None*, 18*64*.

Remarks: *1st Miss. War Transf.*  
*to Provost Staff.*  
*Age 43.*

La. Reg. No. *11*; Hos. No. *2539*; Page *23*.

*R. H. H. H.*  
Copyist.

Rank. \_\_\_\_\_ Co. \_\_\_\_\_ Reg't \_\_\_\_\_

Complain. \_\_\_\_\_

Admitted \_\_\_\_\_, 1864

To St. Louis, U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp.,  
New Orleans, La.

Ret'd to duty \_\_\_\_\_, 1864

Deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Disch'd from \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Sent to G. H. \_\_\_\_\_, 18

On furlough \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Died \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

La. Reg. No. 37; Hos. No. 25 Page

20-a  
Attoway, Elisha

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Attaway, E

Austin H. F.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-7 208 250	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

A

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

H. F. Austin

Co. A } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov., 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Left sick in Rush  
County 19 Sept

J. H. Wilkinson  
Copyist.

Author, John P.

Co. , 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Capt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Co. 1st Reg. Tex. St. Troops*

*John L. Conley  
Sergeant 1st Reg. Tex. St. Troops*

Appears on a

**Statement**

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated *Kenton*  
*Dec 5*, 186*2*

Location of company *Chassee*

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

*J. E. Murphy*  
Copyist

22

Ayers. W. A.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ayers. W. A.



*Agnes H. A.*

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208053	20
2	8085	21
3	8240	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
State Troops.)

*W. T. Hays*

Co. E. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *45* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *El Paso Texas*  
*Jan 27*, 1864.

Residence *Smith Co. Tex.*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled *El Paso*

By whom *W. T. Hays*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(668)

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Confederate.

*A*

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W A Ayres*

Co E. 11 Regiment Cavalry.  
State Troops.

Age *12* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Velasco*  
*Jan 21* 1864

Residence

*Smith Co*

When enrolled

*Jan 31*, 1864

Where enrolled

*Braxton Co*

By whom

*J. B. Arthur*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(668)

*J. W. McKinnon*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*H. L. Ayres*

Co. B 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Detailed Trainmaster*

About enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

Bagly, H. C.

Co. 2, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5020	7774	20
2		7801	21
3			22
4			23
5			24
6			25
7			26
8			27
9			28
10			29
11			30
12			31
13			32
14			33
15			34
16			35
17			36
18			37
19			38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*26*  
Co. A, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Petisco, Texas*  
*June 27*, 1864

Residence

*Rusk Co. Texas*

When enrolled

*June 27*, 1864

Where enrolled

*Petisco*

By whom

*W. B. Herndon*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Blame, mention  
as Miller having a  
horse*

Book mark:

(653)

*J. H. Herndon*

Copyist.

B

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*H. J. Reedy*

Co. A. 11 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Delaware Texas*  
*Jan 30*, 1864

Residence

*Prich Co.*

When enlisted

*Jan 30*, 1864

Where enlisted

*Delaware*

By whom enlisted

*H. J. Reedy*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Quinn's exemption  
as miller having a horse  
mill without affidavit.*

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copy



Baker D B

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208228	20
2	7833	21
3	7865	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

*B*

*D. G. Carter*  
Co. *B* 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Nov*

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

1863

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*A. C. Mc. ...*  
*of Capt. S. H. ...*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
State Troops.

Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. B.  
1 Regt Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 28 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for

dated, 1864.

Enrollment:

County

Anderson

Date

Jun 27, 1864

Where enrolled

Texas

By whom enrolled

A. Looker

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Claims exemption  
as Post master, his  
exemption papers not  
examined, he being off  
on duty

\*Roll ordered by Genl. D. H. Q. Feb'y 2, 64

Book mark:

(63)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

Confederate,

1 Cav. State Troops.

Texas.

Wm. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1st Regt. Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age

years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for

186

County of residence

Place enrolled

Date

By whom

186

NOTE: I certify upon honor that the above is a true and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my company between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, excepting those who have deserted, as taken from my original roll.

Wm. G. G. Higginbotham.

Capt. Company B.

1st Regt. Cav. State Troops.

Remarks:

Recent claims of exemption as a member of being Postmaster and wagon maker and tailor in San Antonio, Texas.

•Roll in Company

Book mark:

(563)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

Baker James

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	44286060	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.

B. Can. Texas  
James Baker  
Priv. Co. F. 1<sup>st</sup> Tex. Cav.

Appears on a

List

of Prisoners of War captured at the battles of  
Iuka, on the 19th of September, 1862; of  
Corinth, on the 3d and 4th, and of Hatchie,  
on the 5th and 6th of October, 1862; who have  
been paroled.

List dated Headqrs. Corinth. Miss., Provost  
Marshal's Office, Oct. 14, 1862.

Paroled *not stated*

Remarks:

3

J. P. Spruher

Captain

Baldwin C. C.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208145	20
2	8343	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*B*

*C. B. Bullock*

, Co. F, 11 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Arrested*, 186

Enrollment:

County

*Wood*

Date

*Jan 27*

, 186

Where enrolled

*Wilasco*

By whom enrolled

*W. Lookup*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*At home*

\*Roll issued: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb 1, 64"

Book mark:

*H. H. Knison*

(553)

Copy

(Confederate.)

*B*

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*E. J. ...*  
*P. P. ...* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Discharged at Houston*  
*by Capt. Magruder mch 31*  
*1863*

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(44)

Copyist.

*Banks E M*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208338	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Regt. Co. F.*, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *July*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Discharged at Houston  
by Gen. Magruder in  
private.*

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Barrett, R. F.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207901	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Rec'd from H*

(Capt. Thos. A. Wootton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Indefinite*, 186

County *Liberty*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment Cavalry, Texas State Troops

mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Captain

Barrow, J. S.

Co. B, 1 Regt Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207902	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 6

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

*B*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*J. P. Barrow*  
Capt. Thos. A. Wooten's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *28* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186

County

*Chambers*

Remarks:

*Claims exempt-  
ion by having a sub-  
stitute in C.S.A.*

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

(188)

*J. V. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

Barrow, S. B.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207900	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

*C*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*S. D. Connor*

(Capt. Thos. A. Wootton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *28* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not related*, 186

County

*Chambers*

Remarks:

*Co. was organized  
in Aug. 1862  
and attached to 1st Reg't.*

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

(638)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Bartley Thomas

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208068	20
2	8099	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*Company*

Co. E.

1 Regiment Cavalry.  
State Troops.

Age *45*

years

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Velasco Texas*  
*Jan 27*, 186*4*.

Residence

*Smith Co Tex*

When enrolled

*Jan 27*, 186*4*.

Where enrolled

*Velasco*

By whom

*W. H. Herndon*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(558)

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*A. Bentley*

Co. E, 11 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Velasco*

*Jan 31*

*1864*

Residence

*Smith Co*

When enrolled

*Jan 31*

*1864*

Where enrolled

*Brainerd Co*

By whom

*J. P. Arthur*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Claims exemption  
as Salt maker*

Book mark:

(100)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Bartley H. H.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

-

- 7

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209069	21	
2	8100	22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. F. Butler*

Co. E. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco Texas*  
*Jan 27*, 1864

Residence *Smith Co Tex*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 1864

Where enrolled *Delasco*

By whom *W. S. Hammond*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(552)

*J. H. Williams*

Copyist.

Confederate.

1. Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. H. Gentry*

Co. E. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Velasco*

*Jan 31*

1864

Residence

*Smith Co*

When enrolled

*Jan 31*

1864

Where enrolled

*Crawford Co*

By whom

*J. B. Arthur*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(834)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Bass J. V.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.  
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208342	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*W. F. Dick*  
*Pop*, Co. *C*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Discharged at Austin*  
*by Capt Magruder in-*  
*definitely.*

*J. W. Williams*

Copied.

95  
Barley, H. C.

Co. H 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Barley, H. C.

Payless, M.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208242	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*M. Bayless*  
*Pvt. Co. E* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Assistant Forge  
Master*

About enlisted men accounted for:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.



*Barnum. S*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Barnum Stephen*

*Bays A. G.*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208225	2	
2		11	
3		12	
4		13	
5		14	
6		15	
7		16	
8		17	
9		18	
10		19	
11		20	
12		21	
13		22	
14		23	
15		24	
16		25	
17		26	
18		27	
19		28	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

*R*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*A. L. Bays*

Co. *A*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *June*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Regimental Forrier*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

Beckwith, H. B.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207777	20
2	7804	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*H. B. Beckler Jr*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. A, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *1* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Texas*  
*Jan 27*, 186*4*

Residence *Rusk Co Texas*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 186*4*

Where enrolled *Texas*

By whom *H. B. Beckler Jr*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(1864)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

*H. B. Dickworth*

Co. A,

1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *21* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Delass Tynes*  
*Jun 30*, 1864

Residence

*Rusk Co*

When enlisted

*June 30*, 1864

Where enlisted

*Delass*

By whom enlisted

*H. J. Beedy*

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

*H. H. Williamson*

(66)

Copyist.

*Bell J. H.*

Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208159	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. W. Hill*

Co. G. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco Texas*  
*Jan 28*, 186*4*

Residence *Smith City*

When enrolled *Jan 28*, 186*4*

Where *North of Comanch*

By whom *W. J. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Hillman*

Copyright

Berry J. E.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208257	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*S. J. Perry*  
1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Did not report to the  
command when it left  
Lusk County 19 Sept*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

412  
Bickweath. H. B.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Beckwith. H. B.

*Primion H*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208341	2	
2		11	
3		22	
4		33	
5		44	
6		55	
7		66	
8		77	
9		88	
10		99	
11		10	
12		21	
13		32	
14		43	
15		54	
16		65	
17		76	
18		87	
19		98	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

*C*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*1st Division*  
*Co. F*

1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Discharged at Houston*  
*by Capt. Magruder in*  
*definitely*

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(44)

Copyist.

*Binion, H. B.*

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208275	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

☒ Book Mark

See also \_\_\_\_\_



*P.*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*H. B. Pinion*

*P.* 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Left sick at Camp  
Hedgum since that  
time has gone home*

*J. W. Wilkison*  
Sergeant.

*Primm, Stephen*

Co. *C*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208286	20
2	7990	21
3	8022	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

✓ Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*P*  
*Stephen C. Curren*  
Co. *C*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above, ✓

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent without leave*  
*since the 10 Oct*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

(244)

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*C. B. Bingham*

Co. C, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*St. R. dated*, 1864

Enrollment:

County

*Houston*

Date

*Jan 5*

1864

Where enrolled

*Delaware*

By whom enrolled

*V. Lookup*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted*

*Age 44*

\*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(668)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Stevins Pennington*

Co. C, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Velasco Tex.*  
*Feb 1*, 1864

County *Houston*  
Date *Feb 1*, 1864  
Where *Velasco*  
By whom *Capt. White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

W. M. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Deserted*

Book mark:

(222)

*J. W. McKusick*  
Copyist.

Blackstock D.K.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	502-07778	20
2	7802	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Isaac Brock*  
Co. A, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco Texas*  
*Jun 27*, 1864.

Residence *Rusk Co. Texas*

When enrolled *Jun 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom *W. S. Herndon*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Has a substitute*  
*Isaac Brock. Age*  
*54 years. Now in the*  
*militia service.*

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(1864) Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*W. H. Marshall*  
, Co. A, } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Age *48* years. } State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Victoria Texas*  
*June 30, 1864*

Residence

*Rusk Co*

When enlisted

*June 30, 1864*

Where enlisted

*Victoria*

By whom enlisted

*H. H. H. H.*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Has no title to*  
*Leaves Brock age out*  
*not sworn in now in*  
*militia service*

Book mark:

(186)

*J. T. Wilkinson*

Copy

Blaney G. H.

Co. D, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208210	30
2		31
3		32
4		33
5		34
6		35
7		36
8		37
9		38
10		39
11		40
12		41
13		42
14		43
15		44
16		45
17		46
18		47
19		48

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

*B*

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*G. H. Blakey*  
*2nd Lt. Co.* } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
                          } Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *Deluso*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Blakey J. O.

Co. - , 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Adjutant Adjutant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207767	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark

✓ See also

Confederate.

*B*

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Adjt*, 1 Regiment Cav. Texas State Troops.

Name appears as signature on a Meeting

Report:

of the organization named above.

Report dated

*June 31*, 186*4*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(854)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a

### Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated 20 Oct 1963  
Nov 5, 1963

Location of company

Remarks:

**Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.**

1001

24

Copyright

Blakey Jo

Co. C, 1 Regt Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50208213  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

*B* (Confederate.)  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*J. Blakely*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry.  
                          { Texas State Troops.

Age *38* years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *San Antonio Tex.*  
*Feb 1*, 186*4*

County *Houston*  
Date *Feb 1*, 186*4*  
Where *San Antonio*  
By whom *Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.  
WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent *Present*  
Remarks: *Guinn's exemption*  
*as Justice of the Peace*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(666) Copyist.



*Bland, Peyton*

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Capt.*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

BOOK MARK \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(CONFEDERATE.)

B  
Peyton Bland  
Capt Co E

Appears on

Return

of the Post at S. M. Post, Texas  
for the month

Nov

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks:

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

, 186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 320.

O. T. Taylor

(081)

5580

Copyright

CONFEDERATE.)

*B*  
*1400-7 Texas*  
*Stanton Island*  
*Capt. Lee 1 Regt. S. Cav*  
Appears on

**Return**

of the Post at *S. Texas*

for the month *Dec* 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Remarks: *Stayed at*  
*High Island.*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received , 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 321.

*C. T. Taylor*

Capt. K. Bland

FEDERAL

W. Bland

Captain W. Bland

Appears on a

### Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated Houston

Nov 5

186

Location of company Sabine Pass

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. Murphy

(254)

Copyist

1863

grd Dr 1863

Stationery expenses  
to Cash grd Dr 1863

2nd (a)

Requisition for Stationery for Capt. Payton -  
Blanco Capt. Co E Cavalry 2nd Bat. of Texas State  
Troop, Stationed at Camp Wood / near Liberty  
for the quarter commencing Aug 1st &  
ending Dec 1st 1863 W.T.B.

- 1 Quire Letter Paper
- 1 Foolcap Do
- 1 doz Letter Envelops
- 3 Copies Bartles Cavalry Tactics
- 7 Steel pens
- 2 Pen Holders
- 4 Bat. Ink
- 1 Morning Report Book
- 11 Guard Blankets
- 2 Discharge Forms
- 6 Description Lists
- 3 Muster & Pay Rolls
- 11 Morning Reports
- 1 Blank Book

I certify that the above Requisition  
is correct and that I have not drawn  
Stationery for any part of the time specified  
Payton, Brian Capt. Co E 186

Drawn at Camp Wood on the 2nd day of  
September 1863 W.T.B. Paid, and the Quarter  
Master has drawn 1 Quire Letter Paper, 1 Foolcap  
Do, 1 doz Letter Envelops, 3 Copies Bartles  
Tactics, 7 Steel pens, 2 Pen Holders, 4 Bat. Ink,  
11 Morning Reports, 2 Discharge Forms, 6 Description  
Lists, 3 Muster & Pay Rolls, 11 Blank Books,  
Blank Book

Payton Brian

N<sup>o</sup> 5 Return N<sup>o</sup> 32  
Cypripedium  
3<sup>rd</sup> Dr. 1862



# Special Acquisition

For (W) Ten Buttons

1 Bl

W1 Buttons

W3 Tops Pins

W4 10 Plates

W5 10 Caps

1-24

I Certify that the above acquisition is correct and that the articles specified are absolutely requisite for the public service

Ref to B. 100 (a) 17

Approved

W3 of W. B. 100 (a) 17

W4 10 Plates, 1 Bl, 1 W. B. 100 (a) 17

W5 10 Caps, 10 W. B. 100 (a) 17

W6 10 of W. B. 100 (a) 17

W7 10 of W. B. 100 (a) 17

W8 10 of W. B. 100 (a) 17

W9 10 of W. B. 100 (a) 17

W10 10 of W. B. 100 (a) 17

W11 10 of W. B. 100 (a) 17

W12 10 of W. B. 100 (a) 17

W13 10 of W. B. 100 (a) 17

W14 10 of W. B. 100 (a) 17

W15 10 of W. B. 100 (a) 17

W. B. 100 (a) 17



No. 32.

No. 4 ABSTRACT G. 3<sup>rd</sup> Q. R. 1863

Co. Company, .....

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

for 17 days  
issued Sept. 14<sup>th</sup> 1863

2 Texas

Payton Blom

Co. C

1 Regt. Cavalry

Tex. & Texas

REQUISITION for Forage for Public Horses 35 in the service of E. Company, 2nd Battalion  
of Texas State Troops C. S. Army, for Twenty days, commencing the 14th of September  
1863, and ending on the 30th of September 1863, at Camp Wood

DATE.	Number of horses.	Number of mules.	Number of oxen.	Total No. of animals.	Number of days.	Number of rations.	DAILY ALLOWANCE FOR EACH ANIMAL.					TOTAL ALLOWANCE.					REMARKS.
							Pounds of corn.	Pounds of barley.	Pounds of oats.	Pounds of hay.	Pounds of fodder.	corn.	barley.	oats.	hay.	fodder.	
Sept 14	35	-	-	35	1	5.95	12				7	140				2380	
Required												140				2380	
On hand to be deducted												140				2380	
To be supplied												140				2380	

I certify on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in the service the number of animals for which forage is required, and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

Received at Camp Wood the 14th of September 1863, of Capt W B Holt  
Payton Blair Capt. Commanding.  
Quarter Master C. S. Army. Seven thousand one hundred and forty pounds of corn,  
Two thousand Two Hundred and thirty pounds of barley,  
Two pounds of oats, Two thousand Two Hundred and thirty pounds of fodder, in full of the above requisition.  
(Signed in Duplicate) Payton Blair Capt.

Blanton J. D.

Co. A, 1 Regt Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207776	20
2	7803	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. B. Hunter*

, Co. A, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *30* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Delasco Texas*  
*Jan 27, 1864*

Residence

*Rusk Co. Texas*

When enrolled

*Jan 27, 1864*

Where enrolled

*Delasco*

By whom

*W. S. Herndon*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(100)

Copy.

(9) (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)  
*J. P. Blanton*

Age *30* years. Co. A. 1 Regiment Cavalry, State Troops.

Appears on a Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco Texas*  
*June 30*, 186*4*

Residence *Rusk Co*

When enlisted *June 30*, 186*4*

Where enlisted *Velasco*

By whom enlisted *J. P. Reedy*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Hildner*  
(1864) Copyist.

Blanton J. J.

Co. A, 1 Regt Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208263	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav.**  
(State Troops.)

**Texas.**

*J. J. Blunt*  
Co. *A*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Left to wait on Green &  
Nichols*

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.



Robert T. E.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208251	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also



*B* (Confederate.)  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*J. E. Bobbet*

Co. *A* 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on  
**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Left sick in Rock  
County 29<sup>th</sup> Sept*

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Baswell John F.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208071
2	8102
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

*B*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*John P. Newell*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. E, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delaco Tynes*

*Jan 27, 1864*

Residence *Smith Co Tex.*

When enrolled *Jan 27, 1864*

Where enrolled *Delaco*

By whom *W. S. Wernick*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(648)

Copyright

*B* Confederate.  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)  
*John F. Brewell*

Co. E. 11 Regiment Cavalry,  
Age *42* years. State Troops.  
Appears on a

Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco*  
*Jan 31*, 1864

Residence *Smith Co*  
When enrolled *Jan 31*, 1864  
Where enrolled *Brazoria Co*

By whom *J. P. Arthur*  
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Claims exempt-*  
*ion of disability*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkerson*  
(over) *Copy*

Brodard R. L.

Co. G 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208188	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

3

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*B. L. Bradford*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco, Texas*  
*Jan 28, 1864*

Residence

*Smith City*

When enrolled

*Jan 28, 1864*

Where

*Mouth of Bernard*

By whom

*W. J. Hendon*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyright.

*Brossard S.*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207899	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BACK MARK

✓  
See also

(Confederate.)

B

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

J. Criswell

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooten's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age 37 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for Not dated, 186

County

Jefferson

Remarks:

Claims exemption  
by having 500 head of  
cattle.

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Re-  
cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
Capt.



Brooks, J. S. O.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

1	50208320	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops)

Texas.

*John D. ...*  
*Co. B* } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Nov*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

, 186*3*

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent without leave*  
*since 9 Sept.*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

do. &  
any  
I have  
attest  
J.C.V.

Spec of Post  
Commendant  
Order 24, Sep 30/13

enclosing  
the Mess  
apostate  
affairs  
C.B. M  
May  
Oct 15/13

J. L. St. Clair  
A.C.S.

(Spec. Oct. 10)

J. S. O. Brooks  
Co. B. 12 13th St.  
Regiment of the  
of the Mass  
with whom to  
see Mass. Command  
to supply the army  
of Northern Texas  
& Louisiana with  
salt.

Copy submitted  
to the Mass. Govt  
for the Mass. Govt  
for the Mass. Govt

DEPARTMENT

RECORD  
DEL ARCHIVES

Office Post Commissioner  
Tyler Texas, Sept 30th 1863.

Colonel:

I have the honor to request a detail of Mr. J. A. Brooks of company B. 12th Battalion T. G. I. also John Williams of the same company & Battalion to this Office.

I have a contract with Mr. Brooks for making and thousand sacks of Salt for the use of the Government. He was detailed to me in accordance with General Order No 9. in obedience to instructions contained in General Order No 152 issued at St. Louis District of Texas New Mexico & Arizona. I have relieved him from duty in this Office.

The Government is greatly in need of Salt, and I am expected under the contract I have made to supply the Army in Northern Texas & Louisiana. I hope the detail will be made.

I have the honor to remain

Very Respectfully  
Yours Obedt Servt

Cavalry

One L. C. Claiborne  
Capt. & U. C. S.

Col. J. D. McAdoo  
A. A. Genl.  
Houston  
Texas

Brooks J. W.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208055
2	8087
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

J. H. Crook

, Co. E, { 1 Regiment Cavalry.  
State Troops.

Age 34 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Velasco Texas

Jan 27, 1864

Residence Smith Co. Tex.

When enrolled Jan 27, 1864

Where enrolled Velasco

By whom Wm. Herndon

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Had a substitute  
in U.S. Army 46  
years old who is  
now dead.

Book mark:

J. W. Williamson

(1864)

Copyist.



Confederate.  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. W. Frank*

Co. E. { 1 Regiment Cavalry.  
State Troops.

Age *51* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco*

*Jun 31* 1864

Residence *Smith Co*

When enrolled *Jan 31* 1864

Where enrolled *Crawford Co*

By whom *J. M. Arthur*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Had a substitute  
in C. S. A. 46 years  
old, now dead*

Book mark:

*J. W. Hillman*

Copyist.

Brown, W.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208261	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ Book Mark

✓ See also



*B*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*H. Brown*

*Co. A* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Left at Camp Sterd-  
ham near Woodville  
sick 16<sup>th</sup> Nov.*

*J. W. Kelhisa*  
(44) Copyist.

*Brownlee Alphonse*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208285	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *C*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

~~BOOK MARK:~~

See also

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*Alfonso Brownlee*

*C. B.* 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*about sick since*  
*21<sup>st</sup> Oct*

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Buck A R

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207898	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

*B*

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*A R Buck*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wootton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *39* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186

County

*Liberty*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Rank mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Bufford H. H.

Co. 7, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208327
2	8133
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

2

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

B

*H. H. Clifford*  
*Co. F*, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Jan*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detailed Farmer*  
*by order of Philip E. Kerby*  
*Smith*

*J. W. Williamson*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. H. Surf*

, Co. F, (1 Regiment Cavalry,  
(Texas State Troops.)

Age *22* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Inducted*, 186

Enrollment:

County *Wood*

Date *Jan 7*, 186

Where enrolled *Delasco*

By whom enrolled *A. Lookie*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detained as a  
Tanner in Wood  
County*

\*Roll Indorsed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64.

Book mark:

(222)

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.



1891  
H. J. Campbell

of this person Captain R. M. C. S. Army briefly  
allies in fees for my Bounty money to which I am entitled  
by virtue of my Enlistment in the Service of the  
of the Confederate States of America in Company  
Commanded by Capt

of Texas Cavalry A. H. C.

Camp McClellan July

1862

the State of Texas  
County of Harris

in Dep. R. H.  
W. A. B. C.

J. H. W. Shook

This day personally appeared before me  
J. C. B. which a Notary Public in

and for I am Comd. W. A. B. C.

to me, bearing witness and certifying that the above

purposes. and Comd. A. M. C. S. A.

do hereby

and a

I have signed to my hand and seal

W. A. B. C.

x

Bunkley H. H.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208054	20
2	8086	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*John H. Wilkerson*

Co. E, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *35* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Belasco Texas*  
*Jan 27*, 1864.

Residence *Smith Co. Tex.*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled *Belasco*

By whom *H. S. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Was a substitute*  
*in U. S. Army. 42*  
*years old when died*  
*1 Jan. 1863.*

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkerson*  
(over) Copyist.

O

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

W. B. Buckley

Co. E. 1 Regiment Cavalry  
State Troops.

Age 36 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Velasco

Jun 31

, 1864.

Residence

Smith Co

When enrolled

Jan 31

, 1864.

Where enrolled

Brazoria Co

By whom

J. P. Arthur

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Had a substitute  
in C. S. 1. 45 years  
old, died Jan 1, 1863.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

Bumyard E. J.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207830
2	7864
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*B*

*E. B. Anderson*

(Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *September*, 186*4* \*

Enrollment:

County

Date

Where enrolled

By whom enrolled

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Anderson*  
*Jan 27*, 186*4*.  
*Deluso*  
*A Lookup*  
*Present*  
*Remains exemption*  
*for having arrived at*  
*the age of forty-five since*  
*his enlistment.*

\*Roll indorsed Reed (D B Q) Feb'y 2, '64.

Book mark:

(658)

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

Q

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Benjamin*  
(Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Sept. 1st 186*

County of residence *Anderson*

Place enrolled *Delaware*

Date *Jan 31*, 186

By whom *Capt. G. G. Higginbotham*

NOTE: "I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my company between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, excepting those who have deserted, as taken from my original roll."

GEO. G. HIGGINBOTHAM.

Capt. Comdg. Comp. B.

First Regiment Cav., State Troops.

Remarks: *Present. Claims to be forty five years of age.*

• Not indorsed Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb 4, 64

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(186)

Copyist.



64  
Bufford. W. H.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Bufford. W. H.

Burney V. L.

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208189	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

B

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*H. C. Purney*

Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco Texas*

*Jan 28*, 1864.

Residence *Ward City*

When enrolled *Jan 28*, 1864.

Where *Mouth of Comand*

By whom *W. S. Burdett*

Present or absent

Remarks *Has a substitute now  
in the militia service  
16 yrs in*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(668)

Copyright.

*Cantrel John*

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208266	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*John Cantrel*

Co. C 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Deserted Nov 16.*  
*1863*

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

*Cape Joseph*

Co. *L*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

**(Confederate.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50208191*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

6 1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

Joseph Cape

Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Delasco Texas  
Jan 28, 1864.

Residence

Smith City

When enrolled

Jan 28, 1864.

Where

Mouth of Bernard

By whom

W. H. Herndon

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(1864)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copied.

Carroll J. M.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208336	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also



*C* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. M. Carroll*  
*Co. H* } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Deerloughed at Houston*  
*by Gen Magruder in*  
*definitely.*

*J. W. Williamson*  
Copyist.

Barter. C. A.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5020808-6	20
2	8088	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

6

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

C. A. Carter

Co. E. } 1 Regiment Cavalry.  
State Troops.

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Velasco Texas  
Jan 27, 1864.

Residence Smith Co. Tex.  
Jan 27, 1864.

When enrolled

Where enrolled

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(663)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*C. L. Carter*

Co. E. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *March 31*

, 186*4*

Residence

*Smith Co*

When enrolled

*Jan 31*, 186*4*

Where enrolled

*Brazoria Co*

By whom

*J. P. Arthur*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(668)

*J. N. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*Chambers, C. C.*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	<i>50207904</i>	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *5*

✓ Book MARK

✓ See also

*Conscript Tax*

8

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

C. C. Chambers

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wootton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age 28 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 1864

County

Chambers

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(662)

Copy 1st.

Chapman. B. H.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208057	20
2	8089	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ INDEX MARK

See also

6  
Confederate.  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)  
G. B. Shipman

Co. E. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.  
Age 41 years.  
Appears on a

Roll  
of the organization named above.  
Roll dated Velasco Texas  
Jan 27, 1864

Residence Smith Co. Tex.  
When enrolled Jan 27, 1864  
Where enrolled Velasco  
By whom H. S. Herndon  
Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
(663)  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*B. H. Chapman*

Co. E, { 1 Regiment Cavalry.  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Delasco*  
*Jan 31*, 186*4*.

Residence

*Smith Co*

When enrolled

*Jan 31*, 186*4*.

Where enrolled

*Brazoria*

By whom

*J. Arthur*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyright.

Chapman, J. S.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207959	20
2	8023	21
3	7991	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 12

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

B (Confederate)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

John, Co. C, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.  
Appears on

Company Muster Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for Aug 7 1863 to Feb 5 1864

Enlisted:  
When Aug 7 1863  
Where Camp Thibault  
By whom Capt H. H. H.  
Period Six months  
Last paid:  
By whom Pay due from  
To what time enlistment 186

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Fieldman  
Copyist.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops)

*J. S. Buchanan*

Co. C. 1 Regiment Cavalry.  
Texas State Troops.

Age *21* years.

Appears on a

List,

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Velasco Tex*  
*Nov. 1* 186*4*

County *Trinity*  
Date *July 1* 186*4*  
Where *Velasco*  
By whom *Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Deserted*

Book mark:

*J. W. McKinnon*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. C. Thompson*

, Co. C 1st Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *W. H. Mather*, 186

Enrollment:

County *Trinity*

Date *Jun 27*, 1864

Where enrolled *Tellico*

By whom enrolled *A. Lookup*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted*  
*Age 41.*

Roll indorsed Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64.

Book mark:

*J. N. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*Chine Isaac*  
Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.  
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

**(Confederate.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

150207834  
7867  
6230

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK  
See also

*Cline. Isaac*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207834	20
2	7867	21
3	8230	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
State Troops.)

Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Regt Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 47 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Not dated, 1864.

Enrollment:

County

Anderson

Date

Jun 27, 1864.

Where enrolled

Deluso

By whom enrolled

A. Lookup

Present or absent

Member

Remarks:

\*Roll indorsed Rec'd D. H. Q. Feb. 2. 64.

Book mark:

(858)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.



Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Age 14 (Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)  
years.  
Appears on a

Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

186

County of residence

Place enrolled

Date

By whom

NOTE: "I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true  
and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my com-  
pany between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, except-  
ing those who have deserted, as taken from my original  
roll.  
GEO. G. HIGGINBOTHAM,  
Capt. Comdg. Comp. B.  
First Regiment Cav., State Troops."

Remarks:

Present

\*Roll indorsed

Rec'd (D H Q) Feb 4, 64

Book mark:

J. H. Williams

Copy

(Confederate.)

*B* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Chas. Oliver*

Co. C 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *March*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Assistant Surgeon-  
master Surgeon  
Col Jones*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

(544)

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

Cock. E. H.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207805	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Back Mark

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

*B*

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*C. M. Cook*

(Capt. Thos. A. Wootton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)\*

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not listed*, 186

County *Hardman*

Remarks: *Willing to go into  
service during the war.*

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*Coker James S*

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208073	20
2	8104	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*A. S. Baker*

Co. E. 1 Regiment Cavalry.  
State Troops.

Age *38* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco, Texas*  
*Jan 27*, 186*4*

Residence *Smith Co. Tex*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 186*4*

Where enrolled *Delasco*

By whom *W. S. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Has certificate*  
*of exemption as*  
*Salt Water with*  
*affidavit*

Book mark:

*J. T. Wilkerson*

Copyist.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*James C. Miller*

Co. E. 1st Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *38* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *16 Dec 64*

*Jan 31* 1864

Residence *Smith Co*

When enrolled *Jan 31* 1864

Where enrolled *Brazoria Co*

By whom *J. P. Arthur*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *He is certificate  
of exemption is salt  
maker with affidavit*

Book mark:

*J. H. McKinson*

Copyist.

Cole. G. L.

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208184	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 12

Number of personal papers herein 12

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. L. Cole*  
Co. G, 11 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco, Texas*  
*Jan 28*, 186*4*.

Residence *Smith City*

When enrolled *Jan 28*, 186*4*.

Where *Mouth of Bernard*

By whom *W. L. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(1864) Copyist.

*Coleman, J. G.*

Co. , 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

*Major*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK .....

See also .....

(CONFEDERATE.)

*C. V. Latimer*

*J. D. Coleman*  
*Major 1 Regt Tex Cavalry*

Appears on a

**Statement**

**of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.**

Statement dated *Houston*  
*Dec 5*, 1863.

Location of company

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

*J. E. Murphy*

Copyist.

Collier. J. B.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208252	21
2		22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

6 (Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*A. B. Baird*

Co. *A*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

, 186 *3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Left sick in Rusk  
County 17 Sept*

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copies.

*Collins, S. J.*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207903	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

6

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*S. J. Collins*

(Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *27* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186

County

*Tyler*

Remarks:

*Exempt-  
ion by being a practi-  
cing physician & pro-  
fessor of Act Congress*

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyright.

*Colman. L*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207860	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ **DATE MARK**

**See also**



(Confederate.)

*C*

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*A. L. Palmer*

(Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186*4*.

Enrollment:

County

*Anderson*

Date

*Jan 27*, 186*4*

Where enrolled

*Delasco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Sick in hospital  
in Columbia.*

\*Roll informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 3, 64"

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(942)

Copied.

Cone. B. J.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207778	20
2	7805	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

, Co. A, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 22 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Delaso Texas  
Jun 27, 1864

Residence

Kush Co Texas

When enrolled

Jun 27, 1864

Where enrolled

Delaso Co

By whom

W. S. Harnden

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(666)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

6

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

B. J. Cone

Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Delasco Texas  
Jan 30, 1864.

Residence

Rusk Co

When enlisted

Jan 30, 1864

Where enlisted

Delasco

By whom enlisted

W. J. Ruddy

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. J. Ruddy

*Cook. Daniel*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207829	20
2	7866	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*P. Clark*

(Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
(1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *45* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186 *4*.

Enrollment:

County

*Anderson*

Date

*Jan 27*, 186 *4*.

Where enrolled

*Deluso*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookin*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*Roll indorsed Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(182) Copyist.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*David L. Cook*

Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Notated*, 186

County of residence

*Anderson*

Place enrolled

*Delaware*

Date

*June 31*, 186

By whom

*Capt. G. G. Higginbotham*

NOTE: "I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my company between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, excepting those who have deserted, as taken from my original roll.

GEO. G. HIGGINBOTHAM.

Capt. Comdg. Comp. B.

First Regiment Cav., State Troops."

Remarks:

*Present. Amine  
to be Miller.*

• Mail indorsed: Rec'd (D H Q.) Feb'y 4, 64

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(186) Copy 1st

*Cook James*

Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208190	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *12*

✓ BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*James Cook*

Co. G,

{ 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Velasco Texas*  
*Jun 28*, 1864

Residence

*Smith City*

When enrolled

*Jun 28*, 1864

Where

*Mouth of Comanche*

By whom

*W. J. Herndon*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Rank mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist

*Copeland J. T.*

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208048	20
2	8080	21
3	8214	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

J. C. Woburn  
2<sup>nd</sup> Regt. Cavalry  
Co. E. (State Troops.)

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated June 31, 1864

Residence

Smith Co

When enrolled

June 31, 1864

Where enrolled

Craigoria Co

By whom

J. Arthur

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Seen on 2<sup>nd</sup> June  
Sent

Book mark:

(863)

J. M. McKinnon

Copyist.

(Confederate)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops)

*2nd Regt*, Co. E, 11 Regiment Cavalry,  
Age *23* years, State Troops.  
Appears on a

Roll  
of the organization named above

Roll dated *Velasco Texas*  
*Jan 27*, 1864

Residence *Smith Co Tex*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 1864

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom *W S Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Is 2 Lieutenant Jr*

Book mark:

(666) *J. W. Hutchinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*26th* Co. *B* 1 Regiment Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*April*

*1863*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *Delaware*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

*1863*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

(344)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Friend (Dear) Jonathan Swift the 6th 1664,  
I heartily give my consent  
to the Article of D. D. to be signed  
by it (as he has signed already)  
I write, & acknowledge it  
Wm. Thompson Esq  
- Wm Thompson Esq. for B. B. W. B.

Original of Robert  
Smith  
U.S. Marine

By the Secy  
March 22, 18

On account to detail  
of J. B. Caplan  
on duty  
Army, Hancock Smith  
Med. Dir. H.  
C. M. H.  
J. B. Caplan  
Copy

171

The requested detail is  
much needed. - P. S.

May Action on Mr. Tull. 1.  
The Chamber.

Long H. and A. 11  
Brid. Cherry and  
Hudson Paper,

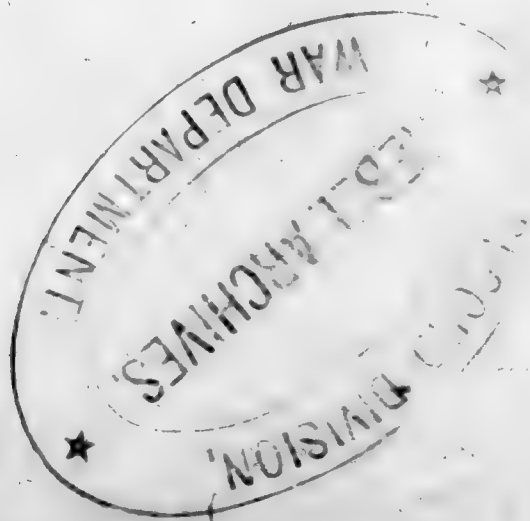
4. Exp. 11  
 1. Exp. 12  
 2. Exp. 13  
 3. Exp. 14  
 4. Exp. 15  
 5. Exp. 16  
 6. Exp. 17  
 7. Exp. 18  
 8. Exp. 19  
 9. Exp. 20  
 10. Exp. 21  
 11. Exp. 22  
 12. Exp. 23  
 13. Exp. 24  
 14. Exp. 25  
 15. Exp. 26  
 16. Exp. 27  
 17. Exp. 28  
 18. Exp. 29  
 19. Exp. 30  
 20. Exp. 31  
 21. Exp. 32  
 22. Exp. 33  
 23. Exp. 34  
 24. Exp. 35  
 25. Exp. 36  
 26. Exp. 37  
 27. Exp. 38  
 28. Exp. 39  
 29. Exp. 40  
 30. Exp. 41  
 31. Exp. 42  
 32. Exp. 43  
 33. Exp. 44  
 34. Exp. 45  
 35. Exp. 46  
 36. Exp. 47  
 37. Exp. 48  
 38. Exp. 49  
 39. Exp. 50  
 40. Exp. 51  
 41. Exp. 52  
 42. Exp. 53  
 43. Exp. 54  
 44. Exp. 55  
 45. Exp. 56  
 46. Exp. 57  
 47. Exp. 58  
 48. Exp. 59  
 49. Exp. 60  
 50. Exp. 61  
 51. Exp. 62  
 52. Exp. 63  
 53. Exp. 64  
 54. Exp. 65  
 55. Exp. 66  
 56. Exp. 67  
 57. Exp. 68  
 58. Exp. 69  
 59. Exp. 70  
 60. Exp. 71  
 61. Exp. 72  
 62. Exp. 73  
 63. Exp. 74  
 64. Exp. 75  
 65. Exp. 76  
 66. Exp. 77  
 67. Exp. 78  
 68. Exp. 79  
 69. Exp. 80  
 70. Exp. 81  
 71. Exp. 82  
 72. Exp. 83  
 73. Exp. 84  
 74. Exp. 85  
 75. Exp. 86  
 76. Exp. 87  
 77. Exp. 88  
 78. Exp. 89  
 79. Exp. 90  
 80. Exp. 91  
 81. Exp. 92  
 82. Exp. 93  
 83. Exp. 94  
 84. Exp. 95  
 85. Exp. 96  
 86. Exp. 97  
 87. Exp. 98  
 88. Exp. 99  
 89. Exp. 100  
 90. Exp. 101  
 91. Exp. 102  
 92. Exp. 103  
 93. Exp. 104  
 94. Exp. 105  
 95. Exp. 106  
 96. Exp. 107  
 97. Exp. 108  
 98. Exp. 109  
 99. Exp. 110  
 100. Exp. 111  
 101. Exp. 112  
 102. Exp. 113  
 103. Exp. 114  
 104. Exp. 115  
 105. Exp. 116  
 106. Exp. 117  
 107. Exp. 118  
 108. Exp. 119  
 109. Exp. 120  
 110. Exp. 121  
 111. Exp. 122  
 112. Exp. 123  
 113. Exp. 124  
 114. Exp. 125  
 115. Exp. 126  
 116. Exp. 127  
 117. Exp. 128  
 118. Exp. 129  
 119. Exp. 130  
 120. Exp. 131  
 121. Exp. 132  
 122. Exp. 133  
 123. Exp. 134  
 124. Exp. 135  
 125. Exp. 136  
 126. Exp. 137  
 127. Exp. 138  
 128. Exp. 139  
 129. Exp. 140  
 130. Exp. 141  
 131. Exp. 142  
 132. Exp. 143  
 133. Exp. 144  
 134. Exp. 145  
 135. Exp. 146  
 136. Exp. 147  
 137. Exp. 148  
 138. Exp. 149  
 139. Exp. 150  
 140. Exp. 151  
 141. Exp. 152  
 142. Exp. 153  
 143. Exp. 154  
 144. Exp. 155  
 145. Exp. 156  
 146. Exp. 157  
 147. Exp. 158  
 148. Exp. 159  
 149. Exp. 160  
 150. Exp. 161  
 151. Exp. 162  
 152. Exp. 163  
 153. Exp. 164  
 154. Exp. 165  
 155. Exp. 166  
 156. Exp. 167  
 157. Exp. 168  
 158. Exp. 169  
 159. Exp. 170  
 160. Exp. 171  
 161. Exp. 172  
 162. Exp. 173  
 163. Exp. 174  
 164. Exp. 175  
 165. Exp. 176  
 166. Exp. 177  
 167. Exp. 178  
 168. Exp. 179  
 169. Exp. 180  
 170. Exp. 181  
 171. Exp. 182  
 172. Exp. 183  
 173. Exp. 184  
 174. Exp. 185  
 175. Exp. 186  
 176. Exp. 187  
 177. Exp. 188  
 178. Exp. 189  
 179. Exp. 190  
 180. Exp. 191  
 181. Exp. 192  
 182. Exp. 193  
 183. Exp. 194  
 184. Exp. 195  
 185. Exp. 196  
 186. Exp. 197  
 187. Exp. 198  
 188. Exp. 199  
 189. Exp. 200  
 190. Exp. 201  
 191. Exp. 202  
 192. Exp. 203  
 193. Exp. 204  
 194. Exp. 205  
 195. Exp. 206  
 196. Exp. 207  
 197. Exp. 208  
 198. Exp. 209  
 199. Exp. 210  
 200. Exp. 211  
 201. Exp. 212  
 202. Exp. 213  
 203. Exp. 214  
 204.



Offr Med Pur D. T. M.  
Houston, Apr 6/64

Surg. Amari Smith  
Med. Purveyor  
Co. E. 1<sup>st</sup> Tex. S. I.

Requesting the detail  
of private J. F. Copeland  
as a distiller



Office Medical Surgeon Dept Trans Miss  
Houston Texas April 1<sup>st</sup> 1864

Sir

I would respectfully request that an order  
be issued detailing J. H. Copeland, private in  
Co B 1<sup>st</sup> Bats Regiment, and ordering him to report  
for duty to Surgeon W. R. Johnston in charge  
of H. S. Distillery at Tyler Texas.

The services of this man are required as a distiller  
it will be impossible to carry on operations without  
him on account of one of the distillers who was  
subject to military duty, having left the employ of  
Surgeon Johnston and it is necessary to supply his place  
at once.

Very Respectfully

Your Obedient Servant

Howard Smith.

Surgeon & Medical Surgeon

Dept Trans Miss C & A

26

Brigadier General J. S. Slaughter

Chief of Staff

Maj Gen J. B. Magruder

Comd'g Dist Texas & M & A

Houston Texas

*Cox. R.*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208344	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*B. G. Smith*  
*Prof. A.* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*3*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Unaccounted enlisted men accounted for:

*Discharged at Houston*  
*by Capt. Magruder in-*  
*definitely*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Capt.

Craford. J.

Co. B., 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50209848	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark

See also

Confederate.  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. Br. Ford*

Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *38* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated*, 186*4*

Enrollment:

County *Anderson*

Date *Jun 27*, 186*4*

Where enrolled *Delasco*

By whom enrolled *A Lookup*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Under arrest in  
Houston for desertion*

\*Roll indorsed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb 2, '64\*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Crawford, J. M.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207887	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK:

✓ See also



C  
(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*P. J. Crawford*  
Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 5, 1862 to Feb 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When

*Aug 5*

, 186 *3*

Where

*Bracket*

By whom

*L. H. Cooper*

Period

*6 mon.*

Last paid:

By whom

*Pay me from*

To what time

*enlistment, 186*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Walker*

Captain



86-a

Grenshaw, Chas. G.  
Co. E, 1 Regt. Cav.  
Texas State Troops

(CONFEDERATE)

2 Lt.

2 Lt.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	20
2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of personal papers herein

Book Mark:

See also

(CONFEDERATE)

*C*  
*L. G. Orinshaw*  
*24th Co E.*

Appears on a

**Return**

of the Post at Sabine Pass, Texas,

1863.

for the month of

*Nov*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Absent*  
Remarks: *Without leave*

Enlisted men casually at Post:

186

When received

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 320.

*O. T. Taylor*

Copyist

Voucher, No. 18

Paid the 13 day of June 1864

Chas G. Crumland  
1st Lieut 1st S.T. C. A.

From the 25 day of Sept 1863

To the 15 day of Feb 1864

Pay, \$ 420.00

To ..... years' service,

Forage, Amount, \$ 420.00

J. B. Allen & S.

# The Confederate States,

To

Dr.

ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	Commencement and Expiration.		Term of Service Charged.		Pay per Month.		Amount.		REMARKS.
	From	To	Months.	Days.	Dollars.	Cents.	Dollars.	Cents.	
Pay—									
For myself, .....									
For myself for ..... year's service,									
Forage—									
For ..... horses, .....									

I Heroby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time therein charged; that the horses were actually kept in service, and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

and to the

day of

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of May Thompson & Son Chief Clerk  
this 13 day of June 1864 the sum of Twenty 100 Dollars, being the amount, in full, of said account.

Pay ..... \$42.00  
To ..... years' service, (Signed Duplicates)  
Forage .....  
Amount ..... \$42.00

Chas G. Greenham  
3rd Hunt Company 12  
2nd Battalion of Cavalry  
part 1st Regt. Cavalry

*Crist. D. G.*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

**(Confederate.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5020823 /	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

*P*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*2d Regt.*

*Co. C* } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
          } Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*5*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*P*  
Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Assistant Quartermaster*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Coy. 1st.

*Crow. A. R.*

Co. *A*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208224	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also



*C* (Confederate.)  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*H. C. ...*  
Co. *C*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Assistant Major*  
*Master*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

(344)

*J. H. ...*  
Copyist.



(CONFEDERATE.)

*W. A. ...*  
*Arch. ...*  
Appears on a Register of  
Hospital,  
13 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Disease

Admitted

Returned to duty

Furloughed

Discharged

Died

Remarks

*Dec. 10, 1863*

186

186

186

186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 481, page 171

*M. A. ...*  
Copyist.

*Crow. L.*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-0208345	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

*C* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Co. H*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Sept*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Discharged at Houston  
by Capt. Mayruder in  
definitely*

*J. N. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

*Crowford. J. G.*

Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208153	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. C. Crawford*

Co. G,

1 Regiment Cavalry.  
State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Waco, Texas*  
*Jan 28*, 186*4*.

Residence

*Smith City*

When enrolled

*June 28*, 186*4*.

Where

*Waco, Texas*

By whom

*W. S. Herndon*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Has a substitute  
his son John, age 18  
in the militia also  
Certificate as wagon  
maker without affi-  
davit*

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*Groutland, John*

Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208154	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*John Crawford*

Co. G, { 1. Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Deluso Texas*  
*Jan 28, 1864*

Residence *Smith City*

When enrolled *Jan 28, 1864*

Where *Mouth of Bernard*

By whom *H. S. Henderson*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(668) Copyist.

*Cummers. W. H.*

Co. *A*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208256	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5	<i>A</i>	24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

*C*

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*W. H. Summers*

Co. *A* 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Did not report to the Com  
mand when it left Rock  
County 19 Sept*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(200) Copyist

Curry, A. J.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-5-27960	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug. 1863 to Feb. 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 5, 1863

Where

Camp Shiloh

By whom

Capt W. White

Period

Six months

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due for

To what time

discharge, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(1863)

Copies.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*Texas*

*J. M. Curry*  
*Priv. Co. 1<sup>st</sup> Texas Legion*

Appears on a register of

C. S. A. General Hospital,  
Shreveport, Louisiana.

Complaint

Admitted *January 27* 1864.

Returned to duty 186

Deserted 186

Discharged from service 186

Furloughed 186

Died

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Ch. 6, File No. 2974, page 1

*W. M. Lawrence*

Copyist.

*Curtis. John. B.*

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208097	20
2	8066	21
3	8370	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

60

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*John B. Carter*

Co. E. 1st Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Dec 20*

*Jan 31*

*1864*

Residence *Smith Co.*

When enrolled *Jan 31*, 186*4*

Where enrolled *Boazoria Co.*

By whom *J. P. Arthur*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

3

Confederate,  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

J. B. Clinton

Co. E, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Jan 27, 1864

Residence Smith Co Tex

When enrolled Jan 27, 1864

Where enrolled Melaco

By whom W. S. Hammond

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(668)

Copyist

*C*

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*Pop. C. B. Curtis*  
1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov.*

, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since the 30<sup>th</sup> Sept.*

(244)

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.



Curtis. W. F

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208186	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

C

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*W. F. Bixler*

Co. G,

1 Regiment Cavalry.  
State Troops.

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Delaware, Texas*

*Jan 28*

, 186*4*

Residence

*Smith City*

When enrolled

*Jan 28*

, 186*4*

Where

*mouth of Bernard*

By whom

*W. S. Harnden*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*Cutright, R. D.*

Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207974	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*R. D. Cuthright*

, Co. C, { 1<sup>st</sup> Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Not dated*, 186

Enrollment:

County

*Houston*

Date

*Jan 27*

, 186

Where enrolled

*Waco*

By whom enrolled

*C. L. Cook*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Age 44*

\*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."

Book mark:

(188)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist

*Dagat. E.*

Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207906	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*B. Sargent*

Capt. Thos. A. Wootton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *38* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186

County

*Chambers*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(666)

Copy 1st

*Daiargas M. J.*

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50207907

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*George W. Wootton*  
Capt. Thos. A. Wootton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *37* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186

County *Chambers*

Remarks: *Claims foreign  
protection*

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyright.



Date. *W*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207889	20
2	7849	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*W. Dule*  
*P.R.* Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 5 - 1863 to Feb 15 - 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 5 - 1863*

Where *Crocket*

By whom *L. W. Cooper*

Period *6 mon*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay die from*

To what time *enlistment, 186*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(1864) Copyist.

(Confederate)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*H. P. Le*

(Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
(1 Regt Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186*4*.

Enrollment:

County

Date

Where enrolled

By whom enrolled

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Anderson*  
*June 27*, 186*4*.  
*Melasco*  
*W. Looker*  
*Absent*  
*Under arrest in*  
*Houston for desertion*

• Roll indorsed R. 100 B. Q. Feb. 2, 64.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(613) Copyist.

1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops  
6 Mos. 1863-4

Confederate

ARMY NO. 1

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

How many

Dark D. L.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.  
(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208051	20
2	80193	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*D. L. Davis*

*1st* Co. E. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *24* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco Texas*  
*Jan 27*, 1864.

Residence *Smith Co. Tex.*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom *H. S. Henderson*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *4" Corporal*

Book mark:

*J. W. Nicholson*

(663)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*2*

*John P. Park*

*460 ft. Co. E.* 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*June 31*, 186*4*

Residence

*Smith Co*

When enrolled

*June 31*, 186*4*

Where enrolled

*Prageria Co*

By whom

*J. P. Arthur*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*4" Corporal*

Book mark:

*J. W. Nicholson*

(553)

Copyist.

Co. I 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS

Number of medical cards herein  
Number of personal papers herein

Book MARK

101  
Davidson, J. W.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208312	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0  
Number of personal papers herein 1

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. H. Davidson*  
*Col. E.*, Co. *E.*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*since the 30<sup>th</sup> Sept*

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Capt.



Davis. G. F. G.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207836	20
2	2869	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
State Troops.)

*J. H. G. Davis*

Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1st Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Notated*, 1864 \*

Enrollment:

County

*Trinity*

Date

*Jan 27*, 1864

Where enrolled

*Delasco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\*Roll indorsed Rec'd. D. H. Q. Feb'y 2, 64.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(833)

Copyist.

*L* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
State Troops.)

*W. H. Higginbotham*  
Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Admitted*, 186 *4* \*

County of residence

*W. Baton Rouge La.*

Place enrolled

*Paris Co*

Date

*June 31*, 186 *4*

By whom

*G. G. Higginbotham*

NOTE: "I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my company between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, excepting those who have deserted, as taken from my original roll.

GEO. G. HIGGINBOTHAM.

Capt. Comdg. Comp. B.

First Regiment Cav., State Troops."

Remarks:

*Present*

\*Roll Indorsed Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb 5 1864

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(042) Copying.

*Dallas, G. M.*

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50207835  
2 7868

1	21
2	22
3	23
4	24
5	25
6	26
7	27
8	28
9	29
10	30
11	31
12	32
13	33
14	34
15	35
16	36
17	37
18	38
19	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.

State Troops.

Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1st Cav. Texas State Troops.

Age 21 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 1st, 1864.

Enrollment:

County

Date

Where enrolled

By whom enrolled

Present or absent

Remarks:

• Roll ordered Recd. to H. Q. Feb. 2, 64

Book mark:

(538)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*John H. H. H. H.*

(Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1st Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 1st*, 186*6*.

County of residence *Anderson*

Place enrolled *Delaware*

Date *Jan. 31*, 186*6*.

By whom *Capt. G. G. Higginbotham*

NOTE: "I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my company between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, excepting those who have deserted, as taken from my original roll.

GEO. G. HIGGINBOTHAM.

Capt. Comdg. Comp. B.

First Regiment Cav., State Troops."

Remarks:

*Present*

•Roll Indorsed Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 5. 64.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(663)

Copyist.

104  
Dellis. J.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dellis. J. M.

*Derry. L. C.*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

1 *50208347*  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

*D*

**1 Cav.**  
(State Troops.)

**Texas.**

*L. C. Dyer*  
*Capt. H.* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Discharged at Houston  
by Capt. Magruder in-  
definitely*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

Dickey, M. H.

Co. C, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50207977  
2 8028  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*W. B. Purkey*

, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Sept. 1st*, 1864

Enrollment:

County

*Houston*

Date

*Jun 27*, 1864

Where enrolled

*Velasco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Looker*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Claims exemption  
as having a substitute  
in C. S. H. no affidavit  
Age 31*

Roll indorsed: Rec'd (D. H. Q) Feb'y 2, 64

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. B. Dickey*

Co. C. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *31* years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Velasco, Tex.*  
*Feb 1*, 186*4*

County

*Houston*

Date

*Feb 1*, 186*4*

Where

*Velasco*

By whom

*Capt. White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent

*resent*

Remarks:

*Claims exemption  
having a substitute in  
Confederate Army*

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(Sic)

Copyist.

Dicker. W. H.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208271	20
2	7851	21
3	7888	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Has given leave of absence  
by reason of disability  
Sept 18 63. Since ordered

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

to Camp but not  
reported.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.

State Troops.

2

W. H. Bailey

(Capt. G. G. Higginson) (B)  
1 Cav. Texas Troops.

Age 40 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for Antislavery 1861 \*

Enrollment:

County

Date

Where enrolled

By whom enrolled

Present or absent

Remarks:

Under arrest in  
House for desertion.

\*Roll edited by H. H. H. 1864

Book mark.

J. M. Waldman  
(63) Copyist.



Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. H. Dickey*  
*Prd* Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 5 1863 to Feb 5 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 5*, 186*3*

Where *Crocket*

By whom *L. H. Cooper*

Period *6 mon*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay me from*

To what time *enlistment*, 186

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(440)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*Dimmick, J. H.*

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5928311

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

2

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

J. H. Dinwiddie  
Capt, Co. E, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since the 30<sup>th</sup> Sept*

J. H. Wilkinson  
Copyist.

*Diomikes. R. J.*

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

**(Confederate.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208182
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

*D*  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Rif. Permitted*

Co. G, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco Texas*  
*Jan. 28*, 1864

Residence *Smith City*

When enrolled *Jan. 28*, 1864

Where *Mouth of Bernard*

By whom *W. S. Harnden*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(1868)

Copyist.

*Dodson. A. J.*

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

**(Confederate.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208111	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

2

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

A J Dodson

, Co. F. { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
                  { Texas State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for Not dated , 186 .

Enrollment:

County

Tam Zandt

Date

Jan 27 , 186 .

Where enrolled

Delasco

By whom enrolled

A. Lookup

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Claims exemption  
as Shoemaker, not sub-  
stantiated by affi-  
davit.

Roll entered: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 1, '64."

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

*Doile Hamrick*

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50207976  
2 8025

3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)  
1 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Appears on a

Co. C 1st Regiment Cavalry,  
(Texas State Troops.)

Roll

of the organization named above.  
for

Enrollment:

County

, 186

Date

Where enrolled

By whom enrolled

Present or absent

Remarks:

Age 43

Present

\*Roll indorsed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, 64

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Coyt.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*James H. White*

....., Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co (C)

List dated *Camp Velasco*  
*Feb 1* 186*4*

County

*Trinity*

Date

*Feb 1* 186*4*

Where

*Velasco*

By whom

*Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C)

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Deser let. Claim  
exemption having no  
hd' Cattle.*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(663)

Copy

*Dorsey. J. R.*

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208058	2
2	8090	21
3	8241	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK:

See also

*D*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. B. Dwyer*

Co. E, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco Texas*  
*Jan 27, 1864.*

Residence *Smith Co. Tex.*

When enrolled *Jan 27, 1864.*

Where enrolled *Delasco*

By whom *H. S. Hinson*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(363)

*J. H. Hinson*

Copyist.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*L. L. Perry*

Co. E. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco*  
*Jan 31*, 186*4*.

Residence *Smith Co*  
When enrolled *Jan 31*, 186*4*.

Where enrolled *Dragoria*

By whom *J. P. Arthur*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(658)

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*D* 1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

*J. R. Dancy*  
*Cvt.*, Co. *E*, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Assistant Wagon*  
*Master*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

*Drubat. P.*

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50207908

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *P*

Number of personal papers herein *P*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*D*

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*P Dubat*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooten's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *37* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Not dated*, 186

County

*Liberty*

Remarks:

*Giving foreign  
protection*

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.



Duke. H. G.

Co. D, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208209	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

18 Sep 1864  
Misc File Sep

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*W. F. Duke*  
*2nd Reg.*, *Cav.* 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Apr*

, 186 *3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Absent*  
*Regt W. F. Duke*  
Station *Delaware*

Remarks: *Detained 8<sup>th</sup> Nov.*  
*to bring in deserters*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Halkins*  
Coy. 1st.

Duncan D. H.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50207992

2 8287

3 8026

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein V

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*E. H. Pearson*

, Co. C, Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 1st*, 186

Enrollment:

County *Trinity*

Date *Jan 27*, 186

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom enrolled *W. Bookup*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Never reported.*

*Age 38*

Roll Indorsed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2. 64

Book mark:

(688)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

2

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

D. W. Duncan  
Co. (1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Nov

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

Absent without leave  
since the 10<sup>th</sup> Oct

(44)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

2

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

2 H. Dussan

, Co. C. 11 Regiment Cavalry.  
(Texas State Troops.)

Age 38 years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated Camp Velasco  
Tex Feb 1 1864

County Trinity  
Date Aug 1 1864  
Where Velasco  
By whom Capt White

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent Absent  
Remarks: Without leave  
since 21 Sept 1863

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
(662) Copyist

Duncan, John D

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	51207993	1
2	8298	2
3	8027	3
4		4
5		5
6		6
7		7
8		8
9		9
10		10
11		11
12		12
13		13
14		14
15		15
16		16
17		17
18		18
19		19

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*P*

*J. P. Duncan*

, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. entered*, 186*4*

Enrollment:

County *Trinity*

Date *June 27*, 186*4*

Where enrolled *Delasco*

By whom enrolled *A. Lookup*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Never reported*  
*Aye H.*

\*Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64"

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkerson*

(1864)

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*John D. Duncan*

1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent without leave  
since 10 Oct*

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(644)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*John D. Duran*

Co. C. 11 Regiment Cavalry.  
(Texas State Troops.)

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Velasco Tex*  
*Feb 1*, 186*4*

County

*Trinity*

Date

*Feb 1*, 186*4*

Where

*Velasco*

By whom

*Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Without leave*  
*since 27 Sept 1863*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(612)

Copyist

116-a  
Dupree W. E. F.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private

Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Dupree William E. F.

X  
*Dupree William, E. F.*

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207975	2
2	8235	21
3	8024	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 3

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. H. Durrence*

Co. C, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*September*, 186*4*

Enrollment:

County

*Houston*

Date

*June 2*, 186*4*

Where enrolled

*Delaware*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Claims exemption  
as a stock raiser, not  
substantiated by affidavit  
Age 38.*

\*Roll issued: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64.

Book mark:

(228)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*G. S. Freese*  
Co. 11 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Sept*

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Quartermaster detailed by  
order of Major Stedham  
since 14. Sept. by order of (ms)*

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*J. W. Williams*

Copyist.

Col. F. W. Jones, H.  
Nov.

(Confederate)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Wm. H. White*

Age *38* years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Blanco Tex.*  
*Feb 1*, 186*4*

County

*Houston*

Date

*May 1*, 186*4*

Where

*St. Louis*

By whom

*Capt. White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*Wm. H. White*

Copyist.



*Dyer. S. B.*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208134	20
2	8346	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *5*

Number of personal papers herein *5*

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. B. Dyer*

, Co. F, 1st Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

*28* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Sept. 1st*, 186

Enrollment:

County

*Hood*

Date

*Jan 2*, 186

Where enrolled

*Waco*

By whom enrolled

*A. S. Cook*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Deserted*

\*Roll informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

(63)

*J. T. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*Or*, *1* Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Exchanged at Houston  
by Capt. Magruder in  
definitely.*

*J. W. Wilkerson*

Copyist.

Charles J. B.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207957
2	7986
3	8017
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*B*

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*2nd Regt. Texas*

*2nd Regt. Texas*, Co. ( ), 1st Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 5 - 1863 to Feb 15 - 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

(642)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. E. Brown*

Co. C. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *not listed*, 1864.

Enrollment:

County

*Trinity*

Date

*June 2nd*

1864

Where enrolled

*Deluso*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Deserted*

*Age 27*

\*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."

Book mark:

(663)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. B. [unclear]*

Co. C. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *37* years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Velasco*  
*Feb* *Feb 1*, 186*4*

County

*Trinity*

Date

*Feb 1*, 186*4*

Where

*Velasco*

By whom

*Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Deserted*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(186*4*) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a Register of

Hospital,  
13 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Disease

*Int. fever*

Admitted

*Sept. 16, 1864*

Returned to duty

*Sept. 19, 1864*

Furloughed

Discharged

, 186

Died

, 186

Remarks:

, 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 480, page 130

*W. H. Callaway*  
Copyist



Erves. J. S.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50208288

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. S. Eaves*  
Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date: 186

Place:

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since 1<sup>st</sup> Nov.*

(344)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*Eckles Ben*

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208321
2	8220
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Ben F. Allen*  
*Co. B* } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Deserted 17 Nov.*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Ben B. Lee*  
*Co. B* 1 Regiment Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station:

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date *Nov 17* 186

Place *Camp Steelham*

Remarks: *Deserted*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. McKinnon*  
Copyist.

Elder. E. E.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207771	20
2	7799	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*James C. ...*  
Age *20* years, Co. A, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Velasco Texas*  
*Jan 27*, 1864

Residence

*Rusk Co Texas*

When enrolled

*Jan 27*, 1864

Where enrolled

*Velasco*

By whom

*W. C. Harnden*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Claims exemption*  
*as wheelwright with*  
*out arms.*

Book mark:

*J. H. McKinnon*  
(668)  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1. Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*W. O. Oliver*

, Co. A, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *30* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Marico Texas*  
*Jan 30*, 1864

Residence

*Rusk Co.*

When enlisted

*Jan 30*, 1864

Where enlisted

*Velasco*

By whom enlisted

*W. J. Peedy*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Williamson*

(108)

Copyist.



Elkin William

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208280	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also



(State Troops.)

Don Elkin

1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

## Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

the month of

Cher

1863

~~Unassigned~~ officers present and absent:



Remarks:

**Alterations since last return among the enlisted men**

Date \_\_\_\_\_

186

**Place**

Remarks:

**Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:**

Almost enlisted men accounted for

Almost enlisted men accounted for:  
Left to wait on 74.  
While Mr 20

J. W. Wilkinson  
Copyright.

Copyright

*Elliott Laban*

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

**(Confederate.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207779	20
2	7806	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Albino (Blk) H.*

Co. A. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco Texas*

*Jan 27*, 1864

Residence *Delasco Texas*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 1864

Where enrolled *Delasco*

By whom *W. S. Hamilton*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Is a physician  
has substitute P.E.  
Light. age 54. Now  
in militia service*

Book mark:

(668)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*William H. Pratt*

, Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Velasco Texas*  
*Jan 30*, 186 *4*

Residence

*Rusk Co*

When enlisted

*July 30*, 186 *4*

Where enlisted

*Velasco*

By whom enlisted

*W. J. Reedy*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Is a physician*  
*and has a substitute*  
*P. E. Lile. Age 54*  
*now in military*  
*service.*

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(see)

Copy

105  
Elliott. Labaum

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Elliott. Laban

Englesh. W. J

Co. *C*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208206	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *6*

Number of personal papers herein *6*

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*H. C. English*  
*2nd Co. C.* } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Station* *Velasco*

Remarks: *Deserted Sept. 1st.*  
*1863*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.



*Eskridge to B.*

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207807	20
2	8258	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein D

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

Co. A, 1st Regiment: Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 37 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Delaware  
Jan 5, 1864

Residence

Rush Co

When enlisted

Jan 5, 1864

Where enlisted

Delaware

By whom enlisted

W. J. Beady

Present or absent

Remarks:

Detained by Col.  
Rains of Government  
in hospital, not since  
reported to Co.

Book mark:

J. W. Williamson

(553)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*B. B. Hodge*  
Co. *A* 1st Regiment Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detailed in hospital*  
*Account Nov. 2*

(644)

*J. W. Helms*  
Copyist.

*Eskridge. C. B.*

Co. *A*, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Eskridge. C. B.*

174  
Eaves. J. B.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Eaves. J. B.

*Erving, J. H.*

Co. D, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Captain* | *Captain*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208207	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(CONFIDENTIAL)

*E. J. Murphy*  
*Capt. 1st Reg. Tex. St. Troops*

Appears on a

**Statement**

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated

*1st*  
*Feb. 1*, 186*5*

Location of company

*Vincent*

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

(634)

*J. E. Murphy*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*C*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*J. H. Wilkerson*  
*Capt.*, Co. *A*, 1 Regiment Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station: *Delaware*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. H. Wilkerson*  
Copyist.



131  
Ferguson. H. H.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ferguson. H. H.

V  
Ferguson. W. W.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208289	20
2	7995	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. H. Jones  
Capt. Co. 1st  
Appears on

Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*

Commissioned officers present and absent: \_\_\_\_\_, 186 *3*

Station: \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty: \_\_\_\_\_

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since 21<sup>st</sup> Sept*

*J. W. Nickerson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

*H. H. Vandyke*

Co. C. 11 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *C. H. Vandyke*, 1864.

Enrollment;

County

*Trinity*

Date

*June 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled

*Delasco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Looker*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Never reported,  
exact age not known  
but subject to conscription*

\*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."

Book mark:

(652)

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*Frieder. J. E.*

Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208238	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*J. E. Feltner*  
*1st*, Co. *D*, } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.* 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Assistant Surge Master*  
*since Nov.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

(444)

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

Finch, Edward

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207978	21
2	8030	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Co. C, 1st Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 1st*, 186 *4*

Enrollment:

County

*Houston*

Date

*June 27*, 186 *4*

Where enrolled

*Velasco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Claims exemption  
as a stock raiser. No  
affidavit  
Age 18.*

\*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."

Book mark:...

(186)

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.



Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*John F. Wilson*

Co. C. 1 Regiment Cavalry.  
Texas State Troops.

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co (C).

List dated

*Camp Claiborne  
Feb 1, 1864*

County

*Houston*

Date

*Feb 1, 1864*

Where

*Field No*

By whom

*Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent

*present*

Remarks:

*Claims exemption  
having charge of his  
Cattle.*

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilson*  
(652) Copyist.

*Findley, J. F.*

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207828	2
2	2877	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein ☐

Number of personal papers herein ☐

✓ BOOK MARK

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. H. Finley*

(Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Regt Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186*4*

Enrollment:

County *Anderson*

Date *Jan 27*, 186*4*

Where enrolled *Vilasco*

By whom enrolled *A. Lookup*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*Not indorsed: Rec'd (D. H. Q) Feb'y 2, '64.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(63) Copyist.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. S. Finley*

Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *47* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186

County of residence *Anderson*

Place enrolled *Velasco*

Date *June 31*, 186

By whom *Capt. G. G. Higginbotham*

NOTE: "I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my company between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, excepting those who have deserted, as taken from my original roll.

GEO. G. HIGGINBOTHAM.

Capt. Comdg. Comp. B.

First Regiment Cav., State Troops."

Remarks: *Present*

Not Indorsed Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb 7 4, 64

Book mark:

*J. W. Williamson*

(300)

Copyist.

Findley. J. L.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207781
2	2810
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*James H. [unclear]*  
[unclear], Co. A. 1st Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *36* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Voluntarily*  
*June 27, 1864*

Residence

*Rock Co Texas*  
*June 27, 1864*

When enrolled

Where enrolled

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Classed*  
*W. S. Herndon*  
*Present*  
*Has Certificate*  
*of exemption to Texas*  
*without affidavit*

Book mark:

(453)

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist

*J. L. Lindsey*  
(Confederate.)  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*J. L. Lindsey*  
Co. A. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *36* years.

Appears on a

Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco Texas*  
*Jan 30*, 186*4*

Residence *Rusk Co*  
When enlisted *Jan 30*, 186*4*

Where enlisted *Delasco*  
By whom enlisted *H. J. Reedy*  
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Has certificate*  
*of exemption as soldier*  
*with affidavit*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(662)  
Copyist.

*Fisher. Sol*

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50207909

2	21
3	22
4	23
5	24
6	25
7	26
8	27
9	28
10	29
11	30
12	31
13	32
14	33
15	34
16	35
17	36
18	37
19	38

Number of medical cards herein ☐

Number of personal papers herein ☐

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*F. J. Fisher*

(Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)\*

Age *21* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186

County *Chambers*

Remarks: *Claims exempt  
in by having a  
substitute in the  
C. S. A.*

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

*Fitzgerald. W. a*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50202837
2	7870
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.

*H*

*W. A. Fitzgibbon*

(Capt. G. G. H. ... Co. (B),  
(1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not rated* 186 *\**

Enrollment:

County

Date

Where enrolled

By whom enrolled

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Anderson*

*Jan 27*, 186*4*

*Misses*

*A. Bookup*

*Present*

• Roll endorsed Recd. H. Q. Feb'y 2. 64.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(553) Copyist.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. H. Higginbotham*

(Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Sept. 1st* 186*6* \*

County of residence *Anderson*

Place enrolled *Velasco*

Date *Jan'y 31*, 186*6*

By whom *Capt. G. G. Higginbotham*

NOTE: "I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my company between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, excepting those who have deserted, as taken from my original roll.

GEO. G. HIGGINBOTHAM.

Capt. Comdg. Comp. B.

First Regiment Cav. State Troops."

Remarks: *Present*

•Not Indorsed Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb 1 1864

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Foscoe. A. W.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207808
2	780
3	8227
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 12

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*A. J. J. J. J. J.*

, Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *29* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Villazco Texas*  
*Jan 30, 1864*

Residence

*Rusk Co.*

When enlisted

*Jan 30, 1864*

Where enlisted

*Villazco*

By whom enlisted

*H. J. Reedy*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Has substitute*  
*(O. Maloney) age 46,*  
*now in U. S. Army*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(1864) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

*A. H. Fiske*

, Co. A. { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *27* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Delasco Texas*

*Jan 27*, 1864.

Residence

*Rusk Co Texas*

When enrolled

*Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled

*Delasco*

By whom

*W. S. Herndon*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Has substitute  
D. Maloney. Age 46.  
now in C. S. Army.*

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(953)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Adm. Return*

Co. *B*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks:.....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date.....

, 186

Place.....

Remarks:.....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Assistant Forage  
master*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.



1476  
Franklin. A. P.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Franklin. William P.

Franklin, William C.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207961
2	8029
3	7994
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Jt*  
*P. C. M. Lin*  
*Port*, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 5. 1863* *Feb 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Same appears in Col James*  
*Present as A. P. Franklin*

Book mark:

(643)

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

*Wm. P. Franklin*

Co. C. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Velasco Tex.*  
*Feb 1*, 186*4*

County *Trinity*  
Date *Feb 1*, 186*4*  
Where *Velasco*  
By whom *Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Deserted*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(1812) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav: Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*JH*

*W. Franklin*

Co. C. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Discharged*, 1864

Enrollment:

County

Date

Where enrolled

By whom enrolled

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Discharged*  
*Age 43.*

\*Roll endorsed: Rec'd (D. H. Q) Feb'y 2, '64.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist

(833)

Frederick, W. W.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208, 35	20
2	8337	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

✓  
See also

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*W. F. Frederick*

, Co. F. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *29* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not stated*, 186 \*

Enrollment:

County

*Wood*

Date

*Jan 27*, 186

Where enrolled

*Ulasco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lockup*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*At home*

\*Roll informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

(588)

*J. W. Hutchinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*1st* *Regiment*  
1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Discharged at Houston*  
*by Capt. Magruder 1st*  
*Regiment*

*J. W. Williams*

Copyist.



*Fry. Alison*

Co. *A* 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207782	20
2	7809	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*John A. Smith*  
Co. A, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated: *Delaware Texas*  
*Jun 27*, 186*4*

Residence *Rusk Co Texas*

When enrolled *Jun 27*, 186*4*

Where enrolled *Delaware*

By whom *H. S. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Claims exemption*  
*as wheelwright with-*  
*out affidavit*

Book mark:

*J. H. McQuinn*

(1864)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*F*  
*Allison Fred*

, Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Velasco Texas*  
*Jan 30, 1864*

Residence

*Rusk Co*

When enlisted

*Jan 30, 1864*

Where enlisted

*Velasco*

By whom enlisted

*W J Ruddy*  
*Present*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Claims exempt-*  
*ion as Wheelwright*  
*without affidavit*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(653)

Copyist.

*Eutherie, H. H.*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208/31	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*H. H. Fithers*

, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Not dated*, 186

Enrollment:

County

*Hood*

Date

*Jan 27*

, 186

Where enrolled

*Velasco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Claims exemption  
as a Doctor of Medicine  
which claim is substan-  
tiated by affidavit*

Stamp indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Garrett William. E

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208046
2	8078
3	8213
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

*G*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*H. E. Garrett*  
*124*, Co. *D* } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Nov*

, 186

*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station

*Delaware*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Wm. S. Herndon*

*1st Regt.*, Co. E., 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Jan 27*

*Jan 27*, 1864.

Residence *Smith Co. Tex.*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled *El Paso*

By whom *W. S. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Is now Sick.*

Book mark:

(618)

*W. S. Herndon*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*L. E. Smith*  
*1st Regt. Cavalry*

Age *25* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Dec 31*

*Jan 31*, 1864

Residence

*Smith Co*

When enrolled

*Jan 31*, 1864

Where enrolled

*Brazoria Co*

By whom

*J. P. Arthur*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks: *He now 1st Lieut.*

Book mark:

(663)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*Gatewood, Charles*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207851
2	8268
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein ☐

Number of personal papers herein ☐

☒ BOOK MARK

☒ See also

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.

Age 21 years  
Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *1st Cavalry*, 1864

Enrollment:

County

Date

Where enrolled

By whom enrolled

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Never reported to the Company*

•Roll indorsed Recd. D. H. Co. Feb. 2, '64

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(1864) Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Charles E. ...*

Co. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Has not reported  
since enlistment.*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(644) Copyist.

*Germany, J. R.*

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207824
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

*Ly* (Confederate.)  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*J. R. Seminary*

Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco Texas*  
*Jun 30*, 186*4*

Residence *Quak Co.*  
When enlisted *June 30, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Delasco*

By whom enlisted *W. J. Rudy*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Captain.

Gilbert. W. G.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208313	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

*Lg*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*W. F. Gilbert*

*Pvt*, Co. *C* } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since the 30<sup>th</sup> Sept*

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist



Glick. V.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207910	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*G*

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. Fleck*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186

County

*Liberty*

Remarks:

*Claims foreign  
protection*

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyright.

Goldman. W. F.

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30208163	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

*G* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*H. J. Goldman*

Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco Texas*  
*Jan 28*, 1864.

Residence *Smith City*  
When enrolled *Jan 28*, 1864.

Where *Mouth of Bernart*

By whom *H. J. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(1863) *J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyright.

Graer. W. L.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50208348

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

*G* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*V. C. Gruer*

, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not dated*, 186

Enrollment:

County

*Wood*

Date

*Jan 2 -*, 186

Where enrolled

*Delaware*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*At home*

\*Roll endorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64"

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(558)

Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*H. L. Chapman*  
*Chapman, H. L.* } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *April*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Discharged at Houston  
by Capt. Magnuson in-  
definitely*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

Gray. Sam

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50207911

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also



*G.*

(Confederate)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Samuel Spry*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wootton's Co. (B),  
I Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *38* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186

County

*Liberty*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Graybill. G. B.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208196	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

G

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

G B Graybill  
1st Lt., Co. A, } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Absent

Regt. } Velasco  
Company

Remarks: Furloughed at Houston  
Nov. 3<sup>rd</sup> for 30 days by order Genl  
Magnander

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

J. H. Wilkinson  
Copyist.

Green. W. H.

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50208.67

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

*G*

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*W B Green*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Uvalde Texas*  
*Jan 28*, 186*4*

Residence *Smith Co*

When enrolled *Jan 28*, 186*4*

Where *Mouth of Bernard*

By whom *H. J. Hermann*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyright.

157  
Greer. W. L.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Graer. W. L.

Greer. W. E.

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208162	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19			

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

*G*

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*W. B. Greer*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *35* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *El Paso Texas*

*Jan 28*, 1864.

Residence *Smith City*

When enrolled *Jan 28*, 1864.

Where *Mouth of Comanche*

By whom *W. B. Greer*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(668) Copy 12.



Gregg. Jacob

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207972	2
2	8018	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .\*

Enrollment:

County \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .\*

Where enrolled \_\_\_\_\_

By whom enrolled \_\_\_\_\_

Present or absent \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Age 42

Roll indexed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(100)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

*S*  
(Confederate.)  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*Juan Lopez*  
Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

**List**

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Velasco Tex.*  
*Feb 1*, 186 *4*

County *Houston*  
Date *July 1*, 186 *4*  
Where *Velasco*  
By whom *Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

Wm. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent *Present*  
Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkerson*  
Copyist.

Guarnett. A. M.

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208161	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*G*

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

*A. M. Linnert*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Victoria Texas*

*Jan 28*, 1864.

Residence *Smith City*

When enrolled *Jan 28*, 1864.

Where *Mouth of Comanche*

By whom *H. S. Linnert*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(668) *J. H. Wilkinson* Copyist.

*Hagood William, a*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50208201*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

*94th 11 15 4 11*  
*22nd Co. D* 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

. 186

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Absent*  
*Regt. S. J. L. V. Co.*  
Station

Remarks: *Detailed to transport*  
*corn down Trinity River*  
*by order of Gen. Magruder.*  
Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wildman*

Copyist.

Nov. 5th



+

Wagood, W. A.

Liut

Fishes

1 Reg. Mar. Tex. S. 2.

Very respectfully

Yours Alt Servt

John E Garner

Capt & a 2 m

Capt J. C. Sumner

A. G. Genl.

General William H. Hall  
Houston Texas 11th Dec

Capt Geo E. Davis  
A. G. M. C. Ga

Asking that Leut. H. H. Haggard  
The State Troops be assigned to  
duty as a duty sent for to Me.

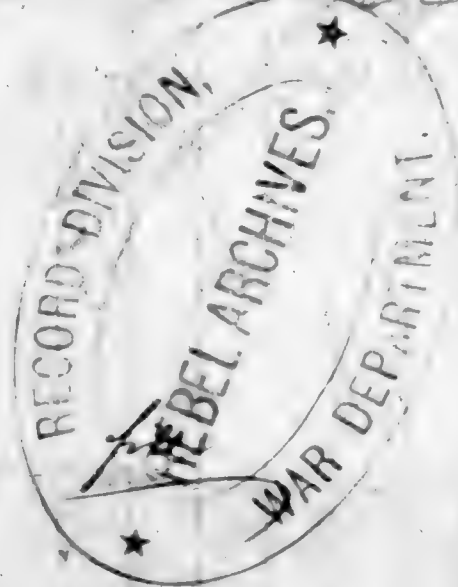
Respectfully forwarded through  
Maj. B. Bloomfield Chief J. G.  
Mr. Dir. Sup. with the request  
that the same be favorably  
indoned.

John E. Garner  
Capt & a m

Respectfully  
forwarded with  
the request  
that H. H. Haggard  
should be assigned  
to duty as a duty  
ordered to

report for duty  
to Capt Haggard.  
His receipt  
to Capt Sellers  
or Capt Haggard  
would be good  
vouchers

J. B. Bloomfield  
Maj. B. H. Haggard



Quartermaster Office  
Houston June 10 1864

Captain

I enclose since Lieut Haygood of the State Troops was at my request ordered to report for duty to me.

This request was made for the reason that Lieut Haygood was highly recommended as possessing great ability and a thorough knowledge of Boat building as also an extensive acquaintance on the Trinity River.

Capt. Jas S. Sellers Collector of Taxes in the 3<sup>d</sup> Congressional District, desires to transfer corn to any other than a Quartermaster. The Boats are now ready and the season advancing when, if ever this Corn must be received & forwarded.

To enable Lieut Haygood to successfully carry out his orders it becomes necessary that he should be assigned to duty as a Q & M.

I would therefore request that this order assigning him to duty as such be made & forwarded through this office.

I am Captain

Aug. 12. 1868

*H. A. Thompson*  
~~RECORD DIVISION,~~  
★ REBEL ARCHIVES.  
*Carter G. Woodson Co.*  
DEPARTMENT  
*Ferris & Co.*

shipped, in good order and well-conditioned, by W. A. MAGOOD, on board the  
called the \_\_\_\_\_  
is Master now lying at the Port of MAGNOLIA, and bound for \_\_\_\_\_

TO SAY:—  
 "Mr. Mather, now lying at the Port of MAGNOLIA, and bound for

Whitcomb

Manuscript by the 10<sup>th</sup>  
Genl. Daniel Morgan  
Havens  
Jutro

being marked and numbered as in the margin, all of which are to be delivered in like good order and condition at the Port of \_\_\_\_\_ (the dangers of navigation, and fire, and collision, only excepted,) unto \_\_\_\_\_ assigns, he or they paying freight for the said Cotton and Charges \_\_\_\_\_

☒ Not accountable for old damage, missing rope, or torn bagging on Cotton. With privilege of lightering, stowing and re-shipping.

In WITNESS WHEREOF, the Master or Clerk of said \_\_\_\_\_ hath affirmed to Bills of Lading, all of this tenor and date, one of which being accomplished, the others to stand void.

Entered at MAILING as SECOND

of 1871

182



Magnolia Aug 12/63.  
 Geo. Magnuson  
 Camp ~~7~~ Hairston 29th Sep 1

[illegible]

*Haley. J.*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208115	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

76

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

J. Bailey

, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for Not dated, 186 .

Enrollment:

County

Kaufman

Date

July 27, 186 .

Where enrolled

Deluso

By whom enrolled

W. L. Cook

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Claims exemption  
on account physical  
disability, no affidavit.

Small indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '66."

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(1866)

Copyist.

181  
*Halls. J. M.*

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

**(Confederate.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207928	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

☒ See also



(Confederate.)

25

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

J. W. Halls

, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Admitted*, 186 .\*

Enrollment:

County

*Trinity*

Date

*Jan 27*, 186 4

Where enrolled

*Texas*

By whom enrolled

*A. L. Lusk*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Never reported, exact  
age not known, but subject  
to conscription*

shall indorse: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '61."

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(25)

Copyist.

*Hamilton, James, C*

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

**(Confederate.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208253	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

☒ BOOK MARK

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*James C. Hamilton*

Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Left sick in Rusk  
County 19 Sept*

*J. H. Williamson*

Copyist.

Hamlet. J. F.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207786	20
2	7814	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

26

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

J. F. Kimblet

, Co., A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Velasco Texas  
Jan 27, 1864

Residence Rusk Co Texas

When enrolled Jan 27, 1864

Where enrolled Velasco

By whom W. S. Hindon

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(1864)

Copyright

(Confederate.)

20

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

J. F. Wimbett

, Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Velasco Texas

Jan 30, 1864

Residence

Rusk Co

When enlisted

Jan 30, 1864

Where enlisted

Velasco

By whom enlisted

W. J. Peedy

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(555)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

*Hampton. Hugh*

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208297	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

26

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Hugh Hampton*  
Co. *B* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks: .....

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date .....

186

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*since 21<sup>st</sup> Nov.*

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(Sgt.) Copyist.



*Harrison. J. G.*

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208260	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

26

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

J. G. Harrison  
Co. A, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Left to wait in Piqua  
Nov 16.

J. H. Wilkinson  
Copyist.

*Harde. Jacob*

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208264	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*JK*

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*for 1st Regt*

, Co. *C*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Left sick at Pittsburg*  
*26th Nov.*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

*Harden. Luan*

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50207915

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*HB*

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Liam Burton*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *22* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not entered*, 186

County

*Liberty*

Remarks:

*Belongs to Co. D.*

*a.*

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(1868)

Copied.

Harber. A. J.

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208245	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

*26*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*A. J. Burrier*  
*Pvt.*, Co. *F*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Detailed teamster*  
*Sept 21*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. N. Wilkinson*

Copyist.



Harper Benjamin F.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208045	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

✓  
See also

26

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

Prof F. Barker

, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age 39 years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated Camp Velasco Tex  
Feb 1, 1864

County Trinity  
Date Feb 11, 1864  
Where Velasco  
By whom Capt White

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

Wm. H. White, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent Present  
Remarks: Served under  
the 20 Negro Law.  
Captains at home.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(642)

Copy.

170  
Harrell. J. B.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Harrold. J. B.

*Harrell. L. F.*

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

**(Confederate.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207913	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

✓  
See also

(Confederate.)

*2*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*L. J. Burrell*

(Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Inducted*, 186

County

*Liberty*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

Harrold. J. B.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50207783  
2 7811

3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*John S. Harndon*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. A. \_\_\_\_\_ Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Thomas Taylor*  
*Jun 27*, 186*4*

Residence *Rusk Co Texas*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 186*4*

Where enrolled *Waco*

By whom *W. S. Harndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Harndon*

(858)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. W. Willson*

Age *42* years. Co. A. 11 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco Texas*  
*Jan 30* 1864

Residence *Rusk Co*  
When enlisted *Jan 30, 1864*  
Where enlisted *Velasco*

By whom enlisted *W. J. Peedy*  
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Willson*  
Copyist.



Harrold. W. F.

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	60208164	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

26

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

W. H. Carroll

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Velasco Texas

Jan 28, 1864

Residence

Smith City

When enrolled

Jan 28, 1864

Where

Mouth of Ocrina

By whom

W. H. Herndon

Present or absent

Remarks:

Enrolled through  
error being over 45 years  
old.

Book mark:

(643)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

Hart. V. J.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50208126

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

26

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

V J Hurt

, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age 33 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for Not dated, 186 .

Enrollment:

County

Date

Where enrolled

By whom enrolled

Present or absent

Remarks:

Claims exemption  
as a doctor, invalid

Small indented: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(1864)

Copyist.

*Flatten M. L.*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

**(Confederate.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208114
2	447730
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

36

*Mc*

, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not entered*, 186

Enrollment:

County

*Van Zandt*

Date

*Jan 27*, 186

Where enrolled

*Velasco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Looker*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

*J. H. Nelson*

(652)

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Co. F, 1st Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

### Report

of men in the organization named above.

Report dated

1864

Residence

Where enrolled

When

1864

By whom

Remarks:

Book mark:

(1864)

Copy

175  
Hepley. G. H.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hepley. G. H.



177  
Hefley. P. R.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Hefley. P. R.

*Helms. Linah*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Helms. Lind*

*Helms. Lind*

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50208229  
2 7890  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

*Wm. H. Collier*

*Co. C* 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Detailed Teamster*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Wm. H. Collier*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

Appears on a Register

Hospital,  
13 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Disease

Admitted

Sept 16, 1864.

Returned to duty

Sept 19, 1864.

Furloughed

, 186

Discharged

, 186

Died

, 186

Remarks:

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 480, page 192

(366)

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
State Troops.)

*Linah Helm*

*Pl.* } Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 5 1863 to Feb 15 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 5*, 186*3*

Where *Crocket*

By whom *L. W. Cooper*

Period *6 mon*

Last paid: *Pay due from*

To what time *enlistment*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(660)

Copyist.

*Helton James*

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

**(Confederate.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50208290  
2 5996  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

26

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

James Helton

Co. B 1st Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Nov

, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
since the 14<sup>th</sup> Sept

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

26

J. H. Hinton

, Co. C. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not entered*, 1864

Enrollment:

County

Date

Where enrolled

By whom enrolled

Present or absent

Remarks

*Trinity*  
*June 27*, 1864  
*Nelasco*  
*A. Lookin*  
*Absent*  
*Never reported, exact*  
*age not known, but*  
*subject to conscription*

\*Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."

Book mark:

(653)

J. W. Wilkinson  
Copyist.

*Henderson. W. J.*  
Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208165	2	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

26  
W. J. Henderson

, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Velasco Texas

Jan 28, 1864

Residence

Smith City

When enrolled

Jan 28, 1864

Where

Mouth of Bernard

By whom

W. J. Henderson

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Claims exemption  
as slave, & for without  
affidavit

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

*Hepley. G. G.*

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208277	2	
2	7858	21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

26 1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*G. H. Gephart*  
Co. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

, 186

*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Status

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since Oct 26*

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

26

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

*E. W. Hefley*

(Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),

(1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *37* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186*4* \*

Enrollment:

County

*Anderson*

Date

*Jan 27*, 186*4*.

Where enrolled

*Tulaco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent.

Remarks:

*Deserted*

\*Not indorsed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64.

Book mark:

(633)

*J. W. Nicholson*

Copyist.

*Hepby. P. R.*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208276	20
2	7847	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK:

See also

*26* (Confederate.)  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)  
*P. R. Hefley*  
1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Nov*

, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Left sick at Camp Stea-  
ham, since that time  
has gone home*

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.



Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.

State Troops.

Capt. G. G. Higgins. By  
1 Regt Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 26 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Not entered, 1864

Enrollment:

County

Houston

Date

Jan 27, 1864

Where enrolled

Velasco

By whom enrolled

A. Lookup

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Absent sick

• Roll indorsed H Q Feb 12 '64.

Book mark:

(612)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

*Herald. John. J.*

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208292	2	
2		11	
3		22	
4		33	
5		44	
6		55	
7		66	
8		77	
9		88	
10		99	
11		10	
12		21	
13		32	
14		43	
15		54	
16		65	
17		76	
18		87	
19		98	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

26

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

John J. Herald

Co. C, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of

Nov., 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
since the 14<sup>th</sup> Sept.

J. W. Wilkinson

(444)

Copyist.

1 Eaw  
S. T.  
meralds - o.

Co. C. Hobby's Reg't


(CONFEDERATE.)

REFERENCE CARD.

See Manuscript No. 1291 page

Prisoner

GENERAL INDEX CARD.

 This card must not be taken from the files.

6413

Hester, H. S.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208112	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein \_\_\_\_\_

Number of personal papers herein \_\_\_\_\_

☒ BOOK MARK

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

24

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

H. H. Bester

, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for Troop dated, 186 .\*

Enrollment:

County

Date

Where enrolled

By whom enrolled

Present or absent

Remarks:

Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64.

Book mark:

J. H. Wildnison

Copyed.

*Kiatt J. J.*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Kiatt J. J.*

*Higginbotham George G.*

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Captain*

*Captain*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207828
2	2861
3	2872
4	8199
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

*G. G. Higginbotham*  
Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *36* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Admitted*, 186*4*.

Enrollment:

County

Date

Where enrolled

By whom enrolled

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Anderson*  
*Jan 27*, 186*4*.  
*Delasco*  
*A. L. Smith*  
*Present*  
*On account of suspicion*  
*on account of having a*  
*substitute in the Co. A*  
*and for being a man*  
*inattentive of iron which*  
*claim is substantiated*  
*by affidavit.*

\*Rol. Indorsed Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
State Troops.

*Geo. G. Higginbotham*  
Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on a

Roll.

of the organization named above.

for

*Not entered*

, 186

County of residence \_\_\_\_\_

Place enrolled \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

, 186

By whom \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: "I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my company between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, excepting those who have deserted, as taken from my original roll.

GEO. G. HIGGINBOTHAM,

Capt. Comdg. Comp. B.

First Regiment Cav., State Troops."

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

*Engine Roll Comdg Co. C.*

• Roll indorsed Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb 14, 64

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(643)

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*26*  
*G. G. Higginbotham*  
Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. B.  
1st Regt Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *34* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Creation*, 186

County of residence

Place enrolled

Date

By whom

*Jan 31, 186*  
*G. G. Higginbotham*  
NOTE: "I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true  
and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my com-  
pany between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, except-  
ing those who have deserted, as taken from my original  
roll.  
GEO. G. HIGGINBOTHAM.  
Capt. Comdg. Comp. B.  
First Regiment Cav., State Troops."

Remarks:

*Presumpt. Claims  
exemption by reason of  
being engaged in the  
manufacture of iron.  
Has a substitute in  
C. D. Army*

• Roll received Rec'd (H. B. Q.) Feb 3 4. 64

Book mark:

*J. W. McKinnon*  
(658) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

210

*G. E. Wynn*  
Capt. Co. 1 Regt. Cavalry.  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
*None*

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

, 186

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

(644)

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

(SPECIAL RATE.)

*1st Lt. J. E. Nix*

*S. J. Nix*  
*Captain 1st Tex Light Cavalry*

Appears on a

**Statement**

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated *Houston*

*Dec 5*, 186*2*

Location of company

*Waco*

Remarks :

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

*J. E. Nix*

(256)

Copyist.

*Hill John*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207914	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

*John A Hill*  
*Conscripti Tex*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. B. H.*  
Age *34* years. { Capt. Thos. A. Wootton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not entered*, 186

County *Chambers*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Rank mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Capt.

*Hobbs. G.*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Lieutenant* | *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208128	20
2	8216	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. H. Walker*

, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *38* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not listed*, 186

Enrollment:

County *Ward*

Date *Jun 27*, 186

Where enrolled *Delasco*

By whom enrolled *Ad Looker*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Claims exemption  
as a Shoemaker which  
claim is substantiated  
by affidavit.*

Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

(100)

*J. H. Walker*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*1st*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*1st Regt. Cav.*  
*1st* 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Delasco*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

*Hodges B. M.*

Co. *C*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208291	20
2	7997	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *C*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

BOOK MARK

See also

26

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

P. W. Hodges  
(Co. C) 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov

, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
since the 14<sup>th</sup> Sept

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. H. ...*  
*B. M. ...*

, Co. ( ) Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not dated*, 1864 \*

Enrollment:

County

*Trinity*

Date

*Jan 27*

, 1864

Where enrolled

*Velasco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Never reported  
exact age not known  
but sent to conscription*

\*Roll Indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64"

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(153)

Copyist.

*Hodges. John*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207912	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

26

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*Geo. H. Rogers*

Capt. Thos. A. Wootton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Not dated*, 186

County

*Chambers*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*Holbrook, Jesse*

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208308	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

26

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

Jesse Holbrook  
Capt. Co. E } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov

, 186

3

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
since the 30 Sept.

J. W. Wilkinson  
Copied.

Holloway, J. T.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207769	20
2	2797	21
3	8197	22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. C. McHenry*  
*2nd Reg. Cav., Co. A,* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco Texas*

*Jan 27*, 186*4*.

Residence *Rusk Co Texas*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 186*4*.

Where enrolled *Delasco*

By whom *W. S. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. McHenry*

(1864)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*26*  
*J. C. Velasco*  
*2nd Lt*, Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Velasco Tyler*  
*Jan 30*, 186*4*.

Residence

*Rusk Co*

When enrolled

*Jan 30*, 186*4*.

Where enrolled

*Velasco*

By whom

*W. J. Keeley*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

91  
(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. H. Williamson*  
25th, 1st Regt Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*  
Station *Viassa*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. H. Williamson*  
Copyist.

Holt. J. L.

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208185	21	
2		22	
3		23	
4		24	
5		25	
6		26	
7		27	
8		28	
9		29	
10		30	
11		31	
12		32	
13		33	
14		34	
15		35	
16		36	
17		37	
18		38	
19		39	

Number of medical cards herein 01

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

26

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

J. L. Holt

Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 34 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Velasco Texas  
Jan 28, 1864

Residence Smith City  
When enrolled Jan 28, 1864

Where Mouth of Comanche

By whom W. J. Hurdman

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyright

Holt, William

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207831
2	7873
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	

20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also



1 Cav. Texas.  
State Troops.

1 Capt. G. G. H. - Birmingham's Co. B.,  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troop.

1944

Appears on a

## Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Sept. 1st 1866

### Enrollment:

County

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Where enrolled

By whom enrolled

Present or absent

Методика:

Re: Indonesian News (D H Q) Feb 5 2, 64

**Book mark :**



J. W. Hallgren

Copyright

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
State Troops.)

*William B. B.*  
Capt. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Regt. Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *34* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Operation*, 186 \*.

County of residence *Anderson*

Place enrolled *Galasso*

Date *Jan'y 31* 186

By whom *Capt. G. Higginbotham*

NOTE: "I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my company between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, excepting those who have deserted, as taken from my original roll.

GEO. G. HIGGINBOTHAM.

Capt. Comdg. Comp. B.

First Regiment Cav., State Troops."

Remarks: *Rec'd*

\* Roll Indorsed Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 1, 64

Book mark:

(668)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyin.

*Hopper. F. M.*

Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208166	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *3*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

26  
F. W. Bosper

Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 36 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Velasco Texas  
Jan 28, 1864.

Residence Smith City

When enrolled Jan 28, 1864.

Where Mouth of Armand

By whom W. S. Herndon

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Claims exemption  
as salt maker, without  
affidavit

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyright

*Hoskins. J. S.*

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208314	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

*H* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. S. Horskins*  
*W. E.*, Co. *E*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*since the 30<sup>th</sup> Sept*

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*Hullem. David*

Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(**Confederate.**)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-7298396	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

*26*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*David Hullem*

*D* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent sick at home since 8<sup>th</sup> Oct.*

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist



*Ingram. Tilgman*  
**Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry**  
**Texas State Troops.**

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

**(Confederate.)**

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	50208294	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

**BOOK MARK**

**See also**

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav.**  
(State Troops.)

**Texas.**

*Tilghman Ingram*

*Co. C.*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent Nov 18 Nov.*

*J. W. Tillman*

Jackson. J. M.  
Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207916	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. W. Jackson*

Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Adopted*, 186 .

County

*Tyler*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Rank mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyright.

*Jackson. John*

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208067	20
2	8098	21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

77  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. E, { 1 Regiment Cavalry.  
State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Velasco Texas  
Jan 27, 1864

Residence Smith Co. Tex.

When enrolled Jan 27, 1864

Where enrolled Velasco

By whom W. S. Herndon

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(668)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
State Troops.

*J. H. Jackson*

Co. E. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Delasco*  
*Jan 31*, 1864

Residence

*Smith Co.*

When enrolled

*Jan 31*, 1864

Where enrolled

*Wrazoria Co.*

By whom

*J. B. Arthur*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(868)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Jackson. W. A.

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208167	2	
2		3	
3		4	
4		5	
5		6	
6		7	
7		8	
8		9	
9		10	
10		11	
11		12	
12		13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		19	

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*W. C. Jackson*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Velasco Texas*

*Jan 28*, 186*4*

Residence

*Smith City*

When enrolled

*Jan 28*, 186*4*

Where

*Mouth of Bernard*

By whom

*W. S. Herndon*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyright.

*Garman, James*  
Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208322	20	
2		21	
3		22	
4		23	
5		24	
6		25	
7		26	
8		27	
9		28	
10		29	
11		30	
12		31	
13		32	
14		33	
15		34	
16		35	
17		36	
18		37	
19		38	

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*James Farman*  
*Capt*, Co. *E*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*since 14<sup>th</sup> Oct*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

Johnson. Ira

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208150	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*John Johnson*

*2<sup>d</sup> Lt.*, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delaware Texas*  
*Jun 28*, 1864

Residence

*Smith City*

When enrolled

*Jun 28*, 1864

Where

*Monthly Bernard*

By whom

*H. S. Herndon*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*is 2<sup>d</sup> lieutenant*

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Johnson, H. D.

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50208168	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein ☒

Number of personal papers herein ☒

✓ Book MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. W. Johnson*

, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco Texas*  
*Jan 28*, 186*4*.

Residence

*Smith City*

When enrolled

*Jan 28*, 186*4*.

Where

*Mouth of Bernard*

By whom

*W. B. Herndon*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*Jones. E. E.*  
Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	30207917	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 9

Number of personal papers herein 2

~~Book MARK~~

See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*O. F. nee*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *38* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

*Not dated*, 186 .

County

*Tyler*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Rank mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Captain

*Jones. M. E.*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1	50207918	20
2		21
3		22
4		23
5		24
6		25
7		26
8		27
9		28
10		29
11		30
12		31
13		32
14		33
15		34
16		35
17		36
18		37
19		38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ Back MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*W. H. Jones*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

*Not dated*, 186

County

*Chambers*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyright.

*Jones. Signal. W*  
**Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry**  
**7th Texas State Troops.**

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

**(Confederate.)**

*Colonel* | *Colonel*

**CARD NUMBERS.**

1	5020805-?	21
2	7766	22
3		23
4		24
5		25
6		26
7		27
8		28
9		29
10		30
11		31
12		32
13		33
14		34
15		35
16		36
17		37
18		38
19		39

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

**BACK MARK:**

See also *Ex. 1 Vol 26-Part 2-Page 468*

*485-514-564*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Signal H. Jones*

*Col*, Co. E, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco Tex*

*Jan 27, 1864.*

Residence *Smith Co Tex.*

When enrolled *Jan 27, 1864.*

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom *H. S. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Is now Col  
of the 1st Regiment  
Cavalry S.V.*

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*J. V. [unclear] [unclear]*

*Regiment 21 [unclear]  
Co. 1 [unclear] Cavalry*

Appears on a

**Statement**

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated *Houston*

*Dec 5*, 186*2*.

Location of company

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

*J. L. Murphy*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*John H. Jones*

, 1 Regiment Cav., Texas State Troops.

Name appears as signature on a Morning

Report

of the organization named above.

Report dated

*Jan 31, 1864*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Hickman*

(634)

Copyist.

6/17  
1863  
M. Y. 1864

No. and date of receipt

- Notes  
 -  
 - N apt  
 -  
 - Self questions

FROM  
1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840.

PURPORT OF COMMUNICATION

62462 - 2 10.131/64

**See also No's :**

Date of reply or final disposition: 6.

**GENERAL INDEX CARD.**

**GENERAL INDEX**  
 This card must not leave the Record Div.  
 1-574  
 W. D. B. Form 24.



2nd - 1st

Level 6th

1st to 100

2nd 2nd

1st 1st

1st

1st 1st  
2nd 2nd

W.H. Cuckett  
B. 1st 1st

235  
Velasco Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 1863

Signal W. Smith

RECORD DIVISION, U.S.A.

REBEL ARCHIVES.  
The reports referred to  
were at San Antonio  
at a place called the

"Barrel" between  
Velasco and San Luis  
Pass.

Read Lt Col Pool Velasco  
Velasco Dec 17/63

Respectfully referred for  
the information of the

Brig. Genl. Comdg.  
Col. Comdg. &c.

Let P. H. Lockhart

Post-Velasco

Smith

Headquarters U.S.A.  
1st Regt - Cavalry, U.S.A.  
December 17th - 1863

Col P. A. Luskett  
Sir

My Scouts on this side the  
River report - that they saw a vessel yesterday  
that seemed to be lying at anchor opposite  
a place called the Bend between this place  
and San Louis prop. They differ as to the  
distance the vessel seemed to be from shore.  
Some of them supposed it - to be a mile and  
others of them two or three miles. My Scouts did  
not think it - a matter worthy of report - so that  
the fact never came to my knowledge until  
about eight o'clock this morning and then  
incidentally. But it seems to me that a vessel  
seen apparently at anchor in the vicinity  
of so important a place as San Louis  
prop under the circumstances that surround  
it ought to be reported. I therefore report  
the fact - to you for your consideration

Very respectfully

Wm. H. Jones Col

*Jordan. L.*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208132 | 20 |
| 2  | 8340     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*A*  
*2*  
*Jordan*

, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *45* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *W. F. Latta*, 186 .\*

Enrollment:

County *Van Zandt*

Date *Jan 27*, 186 .

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom enrolled *A. Looker*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted*

\*Mail endorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

*J. H. Williamson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. D. Jordan*  
*Col. J. D. Jordan*

1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

, 186

*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Expunged at Houston*  
*by Gen. Magruder in def-*  
*initely*

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

✓  
*Kelly. Frost. J.*

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

- *Sgt Major*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50208061 |
| 2  | 8092     |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

|    |
|----|
| 20 |
| 21 |
| 22 |
| 23 |
| 24 |
| 25 |
| 26 |
| 27 |
| 28 |
| 29 |
| 30 |
| 31 |
| 32 |
| 33 |
| 34 |
| 35 |
| 36 |
| 37 |
| 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

✓  
See also



*K* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Arrest J. Kelly*  
*Sgt Maj*, Co. E, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.  
Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco Texas*  
*Jan 27*, 186*4*.

Residence *Smith Co. Tex.*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 186*4*.

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom *W. J. Harndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Is now Sergeant*  
*Major of the regiment*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyright.



Confederate.

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*L. J. Kelly*

Age *42* years, Co. E, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco*

*Jan 31*, 1864.

Residence *Smith Co.*

When enrolled *Jan 31*

Where enrolled *1864*

By whom *Proctoria Co*

Present or absent *J. C. Arthur*

Remarks: *Present*

*Sergeant Major*

*of the regiment*

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Y. H. ...

1. ...  
... ..

Authority to use a ...

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF B. F. ...  
CC - 135 REGT 126

✓  
*Kieth. J. J.*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208113 | 20 |
| 2  | 249      | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

J. H. H.  
Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age 34 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for Not dated, 186 .

Enrollment:

County Wood

Date Jan 27, 186 .

Where enrolled Deluso

By whom enrolled A Lookup

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Blamey is a  
as a blacksmith which  
claim is substantiated by  
affidavit

Small indorse: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

(188)

J. W. H. H. H.

Copyist.

26

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. J. Hault*  
Co. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Detailed assistant wagon master & repairer*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. H. Hickman*  
Copyist.

*Kindric Alfred*

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208324 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

*K* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Alfred Lindric*  
*Plt*, Co. *E*, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for

*Absent without leave*  
*since 30<sup>th</sup> Sept.*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Capt.

*Kuykendall. E. R.*

Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50208060 |
| 2  | 8091     |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also *14 Tex Inf?*



(Confederate.)

*N*

**1 Cav.**  
(State Troops.)

**Texas.**

*E R Kuykendall*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. E, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco Texas*  
*Jan 27, 1864*

Residence *Smith Co. Tex.*

When enrolled *Jan 27, 1864*

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom *W. H. Burdon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(648)

Copyist.

Confederate.

*K*

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*E. P. Humphreys*

Co. E, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco*  
*Jan 31*, 1864.

Residence *Smith Co.*  
When enrolled *Jan 31*, 1864.  
Where enrolled *Prasoria Co*  
By whom *J. B. Arthur*  
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(652)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copypist.

Lacy. H. R.

Co. B., 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50207852 |
| 2  | 7883     |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

7 (Confederate.)

✓ 1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

24 J. Lacy

(Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age 35 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not rated*, 1864.

Enrollment:

County *Anderson*

Date *Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled *Anderson*

By whom enrolled *A. Lovelup*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deceased*

• Roll endorsed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64. •

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

2 (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

H. B. Lucy  
Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 33 years.

Appears on a Roll

of the organization named above,  
for Not dated, 186

County of residence Anderson  
Place enrolled Velasco  
Date June 31, 186

By whom Capt. G. G. Higginbotham

NOTE: "I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true  
and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my com-  
pany between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, except-  
ing those who have deserted, as taken from my original  
roll.  
GEO. G. HIGGINBOTHAM.  
Capt. Comdg. Comp. B.  
First Regiment Cav., State Troops."

Remarks: Absent sick has  
a substitute in G. H. Army

• Roll Indexed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 4. 64

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
(665) Copy

+

Lacy. J. L

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50207785 |
| 2  | 7813     |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

|    |
|----|
| 20 |
| 21 |
| 22 |
| 23 |
| 24 |
| 25 |
| 26 |
| 27 |
| 28 |
| 29 |
| 30 |
| 31 |
| 32 |
| 33 |
| 34 |
| 35 |
| 36 |
| 37 |
| 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 26 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delaware Texas*  
*Jan 27*, 1864.

Residence *Quincy Co Texas*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled *Delaware*

By whom *W. S. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Has Certificate*  
*of exemption as Over-*  
*seer of 20 Negroes with*  
*affidavit*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*A. J. Racy*

, Co. A, 1st Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *26* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delaware Texas*  
*Jan 30*, 186 *4*

Residence *Rusk Co*  
When enlisted *June 30*, 186 *4*

Where enlisted *Delaware*

By whom enlisted *N. J. Reedy*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(933)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist



Lacy, J. M.

Co. H, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208170 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

L

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

J. W. Lacy

Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Velasco Texas  
Jan 28, 1864

Residence Smith City  
When enrolled Jan 28, 1864

Where Mouth of Comanch

By whom H. S. Herndon

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
(as) Copyist.

217  
Lacy.. J. S.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Lacy. J. L.

Lacy. W. Y.

Co. B., 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208219 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

*a* **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*W. J. Racy*  
*Pop. Co.*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date *Nov 26*, 186

Place *Hockley*

Remarks: *Discharge of*  
*Substitute*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Amount enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Capt.

*Lafore. J.*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207777 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*John W. Wilkerson*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooten's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *John W. Wilkerson*, 186

County *Chambers*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Tex. State Troops.

at mark:

*John W. Wilkerson*

Copyist.

Land. A. G.

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208169 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. G. Lind

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Velasco Texas  
June 28, 1864

Residence Smith City  
When enrolled June 28, 1864.

Where Mouth of Comanche

By whom W. S. Hamilton

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Claims exemption  
as Shoemaker without  
Affidavit

Rank mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copied.

*Langford J. M.*

Co. *H*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208354 | 2  |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein *0*  
Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

L

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. M. Langford  
Capt. Co. H, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 1863.

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Enlisted men accounted for:

Transferred at Houston  
by the Magister in  
definitely

J. H. Wilkerson  
Capt.

*Larkin R. R.*

Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50208171 |
| 2  |          |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

L.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

R. R. Larkin

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Delasco Texas

Jan 28, 1864.

Residence

Smith City

When enrolled

Jan 28, 1864

Where

Mon. Ch. of Bernard

By whom

W. B. Hurdon

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyright.

Laurence Robert

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207924 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Robt Lawrence

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age 36 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Apr. 1st, 186

County

Chambers

Remarks:

Claim exempt-  
ion by having 50  
head cattle in  
possession.

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cav., Texas State Troops.

Rank mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copied.

227  
Leach. J. M.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Leach. J. M.



Leach. T. M.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |   |
|----|----------|----|---|
| 1  | 50207784 | 2  | 1 |
| 2  | 7812     | 3  |   |
| 3  | 8226     | 4  |   |
| 4  |          | 5  |   |
| 5  |          | 6  |   |
| 6  |          | 7  |   |
| 7  |          | 8  |   |
| 8  |          | 9  |   |
| 9  |          | 10 |   |
| 10 |          | 11 |   |
| 11 |          | 12 |   |
| 12 |          | 13 |   |
| 13 |          | 14 |   |
| 14 |          | 15 |   |
| 15 |          | 16 |   |
| 16 |          | 17 |   |
| 17 |          | 18 |   |
| 18 |          | 19 |   |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

, Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 34 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Velasco Tex  
Jan 27, 1864

Residence Rock Co Texas

When enrolled Jan 27, 1864

Where enrolled Velasco

By whom W. S. Herndon

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Has certificate  
of exemption as black  
smith with affidavit

Book mark:

(186)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

L.

J. M. Leach

, Co. A, { 1, Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 34 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Delasco Texas  
Jun 30, 1864.

Residence

Rush Co

When enlisted

Jan 30, 1864

Where enlisted

Delasco

By whom enlisted

W. J. Ready

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Has certificate  
of exemption as black-  
smith with affidavit

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. H. Wilkerson*

Co. *B*, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Regimental Blacksmith*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. H. Wilkerson*

Copyist.

Levy. A

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207920 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*A. Levy*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age \_\_\_\_\_ years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186 .

County

*Liberty*

Remarks:

*Claiming foreign  
protection*

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

(658)

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyright.

Lee. Albert

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50207923

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*Albert Lee*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooten's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *36* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186

County

*Chambers*

Remarks:

*Claims exempt  
from by having 500  
head of cattle  
possession*

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Check mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.



*Leach. T. M.*

Co. *A*, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

to be filed with

*Leach. T. M.*

*Lively. R.*

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207855 | 20 |
| 2  | 7891     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

L

*B. F. Kelly*

(Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),

1 Regt Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Stop listed*, 1864.

Enrollment:

County

*Anderson*

Date

*Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled

*Veneco*

By whom enrolled

*A Lookup*

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks:

*Under arrest in  
Houston for desertion*

\*Roll endorsed Rec'd (D H Q) Feb 12 64

Book mark:

*J. W. Williamson*

1864

Copy 104

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

L

A Lively

Plt, { Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 5 1863 to Feb 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Aug 5, 1863  
Co. A  
L. W. Cooper  
6 men

Pay due from  
enlistment, 186

Present

Book mark:

(660)

J. W. Wilkinson  
Copyist

*Loftin. W. P.*

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208075 | 20 |
| 2  | 8106     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Co. E.

1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Velasco Texas  
Jan 27, 1864

Residence

Smith Co Tex.

When enrolled

Jan 27, 1864

Where enrolled

Velasco

By whom

W S Gordon

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Has substitute  
in U S Army, age  
47, put in the service  
April 1863

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

L

H. P. Linton

, Co. E. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Vilasco

Jan 31, 1864

Residence Smith Co.

When enrolled Jan 31, 1864

Where enrolled Brazoria Co

By whom J. P. Arthur

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Has no substitute  
in C. S. A. 47 years  
old, put in Apr 1863.

Book mark:

J. W. Nickerson  
(659) Copyist.

271  
*Lofton. W. P.*

---

Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

---

REFERENCE SLIP.

File, filed with

*Lofton. W. P.*

---



Logan. A. H.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208331 | 2  |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

L

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. H. Logan

Prof, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

Purloughed at Houston  
by Gen. Magruder in  
affinity

J. W. Wilkinson  
Copyist.

Long. G.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50207919  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*E. A. Long*  
Capt. Thos. A. Wootton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186

County

*Chambers*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Rank mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Coyt.

*Lovis. S*

Co B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207921 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*L*  
**1 Cav.**  
(State Troops.)

**Texas.**

*S. Louis*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *31* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Accepted*, 186

County

*Tulsa*

Remarks:

This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Texas State Troops.

mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Capt.

Loyd. H. H.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208255 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*2* 1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*H. W. Lloyd*

*Co. A*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Position

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Left the command on  
the 4<sup>th</sup> of Oct near  
Miliken.*

*J. H. Kilgus*  
Capt.



236  
Maney, A

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50207979 |
| 2  | 9031     |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

712

A. W. Mearns

Appears on a

of the organization named above.

for copy of text, 186.

County

Date Jan 27, 1864.

Where enrolled *Belasco*

By whom enrolled A. Lookup

Present or about *Present*

Remarks: *Oryzomys eximius*  
as a blacksmith. No  
affidavit  
Age 44.

\*Moll indorsed: "Rec'd ( D. H. Q ) Feb'y 2, '64."

**Book mark :**.....

(051)

J. W. Wilkinson

**Copyist.**

(Confederate.)

*M*

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Alex. Hernandez*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *34* years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Velasco Tex*  
*Feb 1*, 186*4*.

County *Houston*

Date *Feb 1*, 186*4*.

Where *Velasco*

By whom *Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Claims exemption  
as Gun Smith.*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(652) *Copyist*

Mann. A. G.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207930 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

211  
A. G. Munner

Capt. Thos. A. Wooten's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age 38 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for Not dated, 186

County Tyler

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
Capt.

*Mansinger John*

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50207797 | 20 |  |
| 2  | 7815     | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*911*  
*John W. Harrison*  
Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco Texas*  
*Jan 27*, 1864

Residence *Rusk Co Texas*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 1864

Where enrolled *Delasco*

By whom *W. H. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Harrison*  
(908) Copyist.

*M* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Ino Mansinger*

....., Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Age *42* years. State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco Texas*  
*Jan 30*, 186 *4*

Residence *Quik Co*  
When enlisted *Jan 30*, 186 *4*  
Where enlisted *Velasco*  
By whom enlisted *W. J. Purdy*  
Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Check mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist



Marris. J. B.

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208172 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*M*  
*J B Morris*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *29* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco Texas*  
*Jan 28*, 1864

Residence *Smith City*  
When enrolled *Jan 28*, 1864

Where *Mouth of Comanche*

By whom *W. S. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Has certificate*  
*of exemption as salt*  
*maker, without affidavit*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*Martin. T. G.*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208221 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

*W* (Confederate.)  
**1 Cav.**  
(State Troops.) **Texas.**

*J. G. Martin*  
*Prof. A.* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date *Nov 3<sup>d</sup>*, 186

Place *Beaumont*

Remarks: *Died of Typhoid*  
*Fever.*

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Coy. Sgt.

Mathews. P. H.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |   |
|----|----------|----|---|
| 1  | 50208047 | 21 | 1 |
| 2  | 8079     | 22 |   |
| 3  | 8212     | 23 |   |
| 4  |          | 24 |   |
| 5  |          | 25 |   |
| 6  |          | 26 |   |
| 7  |          | 27 |   |
| 8  |          | 28 |   |
| 9  |          | 29 |   |
| 10 |          | 30 |   |
| 11 |          | 31 |   |
| 12 |          | 32 |   |
| 13 |          | 33 |   |
| 14 |          | 34 |   |
| 15 |          | 35 |   |
| 16 |          | 36 |   |
| 17 |          | 37 |   |
| 18 |          | 38 |   |
| 19 |          | 39 |   |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark

✓ See also

Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

211  
P. M. Mathews

2d Regt. Co. E,

1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Velasco Texas  
Jan 27, 1864.

Residence Smith Co. Tex.

When enrolled

Jan 27, 1864.

Where enrolled

Velasco

By whom

H S Herndon

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Served "Sustained"

See

Book mark:

J. H. Mathews

Copyist.

Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

101st Regt. Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated Velasco  
Jun 31

1864.

Residence Smith Co

When enrolled

Where enrolled Jan 31 1864  
Cragoria Co.

By whom J. B. Arthur

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Is now 2nd Sen.  
Lieut

Book mark:

J. H. McKinnon

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*M*  
*P. H. Matthews*  
*2nd Reg. Co. B.* 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *Delasco*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.



McBride, Casper

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208215 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

*MC*

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*Cashier MC Brile*  
*Capt, Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,*  
*Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Del Rio*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

MR

Capt. J. H. [unclear]  
Capt. 1st Reg. Tex. Cavalry

Appears on a

**Statement**

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated Houston,  
Dec 5, 1865.

Location of company Delasco

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. E. Murphy

Copyist

Mc (McBullock) <sup>CONFEDERATE.)</sup>  
Capt.

Texas.

C. McBride

Capt Co F / 1st Reg. Tex. Cavalry

Appears on a

**Register**

containing Rosters of Commissioned Officers, Provisional Army Confederate States.

Date of appointment \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Date of resignation, death, transfer or promotion } R

Dec. 30.

Remarks S.O. 37 \_\_\_\_\_, 1863.

Confed. Arch., Chap. 1, File No. 92, page 13

(225)

T. Bay

5754

Copyist.

Nov 14, 1863. 166211.  
Approved  
Capt M. B. B. Q. F. 113

Co 7. 1. 2nd Cav  
State Troops.  
Resignation  
2

approved, and  
respectfully referred  
to Capt. E. P. Turner  
adv.

By command  
J. H. 16. 11. 11.  
adv. 17

Approved & referred  
fully referred to  
Department. H. 2. 11. 11.

L. B. M. 11. 11. 11.  
Maj Gen. 11. 11. 11.  
Dist.  
H. 2. 11. 11. 11.  
H. 2. 11. 11. 11.

H. 2. 11. 11. 11.  
H. 2. 11. 11. 11.  
Respectfully forwarded  
E. Kirby Smith  
Lieut. Gen. Comdg.





Camp Steadman (November 14th 1863) Fort City Mass  
To J. M. Jones. Commanding 1st Regt Cavalry N.Y.  
and to all whom it may concern

to discharge the duties of the office which I hold  
(Capt) on account of great disability (recently  
made to lungs & heart) I hereby tender  
you this my resignation as Captain of Company  
(3) of your Regiment asking its acceptance  
as in duty bound will ever pray  
Very respectfully

Yours obt servant

C. McKnight Co. 2667

I got as early as

I am fully satisfied that Captain C. McKnight of Co. (3)  
1st Regt Cavalry N.Y. is radically and irreparably diseased  
in one of his lungs if not both of them. His physical condition  
since he has been in the service has been such as to  
~~prevent him from performing his duty~~ and personally dependent on the fact  
and am fully satisfied that he would not have made this  
application but for the absolute necessity of the thing.  
I therefore respectfully recommend the acceptance of his resignation  
The Major General Commanding this Department November 14th 1863  
L. Jones Col  
Commanding 1st Regt Cavalry N.Y.

Camp Steadman Fort City

Capt. Casper McKnight of the 1st Regt N.Y. Cavalry having  
applied for a certificate on which to ground his resignation  
I hereby certify that I have carefully examined said officer  
and find him incompetent to perform the duties of his office  
in consequence of pulmonary disease, the right Lobe of his  
lungs being in my opinion seriously diseased, and I further  
believe the life of said officer would be imminently endangered  
by remaining longer in camp Nov 14th 1863. J. H. Smith  
Surgeon 1st Regt N.Y. Cavalry

McBride, J.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208123 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

*M* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J M Brice*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not rated*, 186 .\*

Enrollment:

County *Hood*

Date *Jun 27*, 186 .

Where enrolled *El Paso*

By whom enrolled *A. Lookin*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*Hall informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '61."

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyright



McCall, James

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50207985 | 2  |  |
| 2  |          | 3  |  |
| 3  |          | 4  |  |
| 4  |          | 5  |  |
| 5  |          | 6  |  |
| 6  |          | 7  |  |
| 7  |          | 8  |  |
| 8  |          | 9  |  |
| 9  |          | 10 |  |
| 10 |          | 11 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 12 |          | 13 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 14 |          | 15 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 16 |          | 17 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 18 |          | 19 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

*M*

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*Ans. E. H. Hill*

(Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *35* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186

County

Remarks:

*Jefferson*  
*Claims exempt-*  
*ion by having 500*  
*heads of cattle in*  
*possession.*

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

(363)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*1. [unclear]  
[unclear]  
[unclear]*

See personal papers of

*[unclear]*

*[unclear], Co. 4<sup>th</sup>, 20<sup>th</sup> Reg't Tex. Inf.*

**INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.**

**This card must not be taken from the files.**

McBright. J. T.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 52227927 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

*Mc* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. S. McBrayer*

(Capt. Thos. A. Wooten's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)\*

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not entered*, 186 .

County *Liberty*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

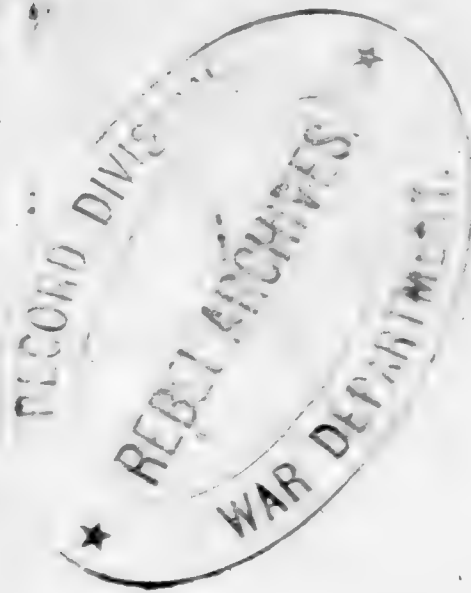
Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Voucher No-16

Copy of Description List  
Paid Aug 4th 1864  
Private Jas. S. McNight  
1st Regt. ~~Cav~~ 1st Regt. Heavy  
Artillery  
\$151.25



No. 59.

The Confederate States,

To *Capt. T. McWright* Dr.

For pay from the *5th* day of *Aug*, 186*3*, to the *5th* day of *Feb*, 186*4*, being *6* months and *—* days, at *12.00* dollars per month, *72.00*

For pay for traveling from *—* to *—*, being *—* miles, at 10 cts per mile,

For pay for traveling from *—* to *—*, being *—* miles, at 10 cts per mile,

For use of horse from the *8th* day of *Aug*, 186*3* to the *8th* day of *Feb*, 186*4*, being *183* days, at 40 cts per day, *73.20*

For use of horse for *—* days, in returning from place of discharge to place of enrollment, at 40 cts per day, *—*

For use of arms from the *8th* day of *Aug*, 186*3* to the *8th* day of *Feb*, 186*4*, being *1* dollar per month, *6.00*

For Clothing, not drawn in kind, *—*

Amount, *151.20*

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn, *—*

" for *—*

Balance paid, *151.20*

RECEIVED of *Maj. Thompson Harrison* ~~Asst~~ Quartermaster

C. S. Army, this *4th* day of *August*, 186*4* One *Hundred & fifty one* dollars and *Twenty* cents, in full of the above account.

(Signed duplicates)

Witness:

*E. C. Bellamy*

*Maj. Wm. Ligon*

*Capt. T. McWright*



FORM No. 38.

23-  
301  
381  
881  
31  
18340  
1320

I CERTIFY, that the within named James J. McSwright a  
Private of Captain J. A. Weston Company, ( 1st )  
of the First Regiment of State Cavalry born in  
in the State of Mississippi aged 41 years,  
feet, 5 1/2 inches high, fair complexion, Blue eyes  
and by Occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by  
Bay and G. M. Van Hook at Liberty Liberty County Texas  
on the 8th day of August, 1863, to serve Six Months  
and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Said State Troops having been  
disbanded and turned over to the Confederate State Service

The said James J. McSwright was never paid by Army Co. G, M  
to include the 8th day of August, 1863, and has pay due from  
that time to the present date of disbanding of said State Troops  
8th July 1864  
There is due to him \_\_\_\_\_ dollars traveling expenses from

\_\_\_\_\_, the place of discharge to \_\_\_\_\_  
the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him for clothing  
He is indebted to the Confederate States arms and rifles dollars  
on account of Clothing drawn  
Given in duplicate at Liberty this 23rd day of June 1864

J. A. Weston Capt  
1st Regt State Cavalry  
Commanding Company. 73



McDonald, J. M.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208138 | 21 |  |
| 2  | 8332     | 22 |  |
| 3  |          | 23 |  |
| 4  |          | 24 |  |
| 5  |          | 25 |  |
| 6  |          | 26 |  |
| 7  |          | 27 |  |
| 8  |          | 28 |  |
| 9  |          | 29 |  |
| 10 |          | 30 |  |
| 11 |          | 31 |  |
| 12 |          | 32 |  |
| 13 |          | 33 |  |
| 14 |          | 34 |  |
| 15 |          | 35 |  |
| 16 |          | 36 |  |
| 17 |          | 37 |  |
| 18 |          | 38 |  |
| 19 |          | 39 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*M*

*S M McDonald*

, Co. F, 1st Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not noted*, 186

Enrollment:

County *Van Zandt*

Date *Jan 27*, 186

Where enrolled *Bellico*

By whom enrolled *A Lookup*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted*

\*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64"

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(1862) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*W.* | **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*J. M. McDonald*  
*Col. A.* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Discharged at Houston*  
*by Capt. Magruder in-*  
*definitely.*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copied.



*McC Confed. Tex*

*James M. McDonald*

Rank, *Co. K, 1st Reg't Tex*

Admitted *June 1*, 1864

To St Louis, U. S. A. Gen'l Hosp.,  
New Orleans, La.

From *Military Pris.*

Diagnosis, *Intermittent Fever*

Missile,

W'd at \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Treatm't,

Ret'd to duty *June 13*, 1864

Transf'd to I. C., 18

Transf'd to \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Furloughed \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Deserted \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Disch'd from service \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Died \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Re-adm'd from furlo' or des'n \_\_\_\_\_, 18

Remarks: *Ret Pris War Transf  
to Provst Sheriff.  
Age 24.*

La. Reg. No. *38*; Hos. No. *2735*; Page *24.*

*Curran*

247

McDonald. S

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

McDonald. J. M.

McGoffee, Neal.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50207934 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

M. C. Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

Neel W. Giffie

Capt. Thos. A. Wooten's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for Not dated, 186

County Jefferson

Remarks: Admired exemption  
by having 500 head of  
cattle in possession

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
Original.



McGraw. P.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50207969 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

W

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

P M. Egan

Pvt., Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 5. 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 5, 1863

Where

Camp Shiloh

By whom

Capt H. White

Period

Six months

Last paid:

By whom

Pay me from

To what time

enlistment, 186

Present or absent

Not stated

Remarks:

Book mark:

(648)

J. W. Wilkinson

Captain.

*McKinnis. R*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

**(Confederate.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207928 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

*Mc*

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*R. W. Kinnis*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186 .

County

*Hayden*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

McKinry. Co

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50207931

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*M*

**1 Cav. | Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*C. W. Kinney*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooten's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *20* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186

County

*Tyler*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkerson*  
Capt.

McKnight. J. M.

Co. 3, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208272 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. M. McKnight*  
Cavalry, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Has given leave of absence by reason of disability Sept 1863. (over)*

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyd.



Since ordered to Camp  
but not reported

McMurtry. Al

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207936 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. M. Mearns*

(Capt. Thos. A. Wooten's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *31* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Adopted*, 186

County *Liberty*

Remarks: *Claimed exempt  
in by having a sub-  
stitute in G. S. A.*

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

Voucher No 10  
Paid July 19<sup>th</sup> 1864

A. M. Muntz  
Private U.S.A.

\$131<sup>20</sup>

Woolan's Co. B. 1 Tex. Cav. S.F.



FORM No. 58.

I CERTIFY, that the within named Abner McHenry a Private of Captain Thos A Norton Company, ('B') of the First Regiment of State Cavalry born in Springfield in the State of La, aged 31 years, 5 feet, 10 inches high, Dark complexion, Gray eyes, and by Occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by Maj. H. B. DeWalt at Liberty, Liberty County, Tex on the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of September, 1863, to serve Six months term and is now entitled to discharge by reason of that Troop having been disbanded and turned over to the Confederate Service

The said Abner McHenry was ~~has~~ paid by Army A. G. No. to include the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of September, 1863, and has pay due from that time to the present date. by disbanded of the State Troop

There is due to him \_\_\_\_\_ dollars traveling expenses from \_\_\_\_\_ the place of discharge to \_\_\_\_\_

the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him for duty

He is indebted to the Confederate States Five and 25/100 dollars on account of clothing drawn

Given in duplicate at Liberty this 23<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 1864

T. A. Norton Capt  
Commanding Company 'B'  
1<sup>st</sup> Regt State Cavalry

No. 10.  
The Confederate States,

To

A. M. Muntz

Dr

For pay from the 5 day of Sept, 1863, to the 11 day of  
July, 1864, being 5 months and 7  
days, at 12 dollars per month,

62 80

For pay for traveling from to  
being miles, at 10 cts per mile,

For pay for traveling from to  
being miles, at 10 cts per mile,

For use of horse from the 5 day of Sept, 1863, to the  
11 day of July, 1864, being 159  
days, at 40 cts per day,

63 60

For use of horse for days, in returning from place of discharge to place of en-  
rollment, at 40 cts per day,

For use of arms from the 5 day of Sept, 1863, to the 11  
day of July, 1864, at one dollar per month,

5 30.

For Clothing, not drawn in kind,

Amount,

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,

for

Balance paid,

131.70

RECEIVED OF

May Thompson Surgeon

Asst Quartermaster

C. S. Army, this

19<sup>th</sup>

day

July

1864

One Hundred & thirty one dollars and  
cents, in full of the above account.

Seventy

(Signed duplicates)

A. M. Muntz

Witness:

E. S. Bolling

May - Thoms Surgeon



Meeler. C. C.

Co. D, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50208302  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*M*

**1 Cav.**  
(State Troops.)

**Texas.**

*C. C. Meeker*

*C. C.* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent since 15<sup>th</sup>*  
*Nov.*

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Captain.



255  
Maneyfee. Alex

Co. C, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Maneyfee. A

216  
*Middleton Davis*

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50207933

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

*M*

**1 Cav.**  
(State Troops.)

**Texas.**

*Davis Middleton*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *37* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186 .

County *Chambers*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. H. Williams*

(336)

Copyright.

Middleton, N. a

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208116 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

M

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*A. A. Middleton*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *36* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not dated*, 186 .\*

Enrollment:

County

*Van Zandt*

Date

*Jan 27*

, 186 .

Where enrolled

*Velasco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Looker*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Guiney's description  
as a salt maker.  
affidavit*

\*Roll informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(1058)

Copyist.

Miller. A

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 30108265 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*M*

**1 Cav.**  
(State Troops.)

**Texas.**

*A Miller*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *A*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186 *3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Left sick at Pittsville*  
*26 Nov.*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Capt.

Mintar. J. G.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207929 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. G. Minter*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *33* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186

County

*Taylor*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cav., Texas State Troops.

Mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Capt.

Mitchel. C.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207926 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein

Number of personal papers herein

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*M*

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*C. Mitchell*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *25* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *not dated*, 186

County

*Chambers*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(1868)

Copyright.

Montgomery, R. C.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207838 | 20 |
| 2  | 2875     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*R. C. Montgomery*

(Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186*4* \*.

Enrollment:

County *Anderson*

Date *Jan 27*, 186*4*

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom enrolled *A Lookup*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Claims exemption  
as having arrived at  
the age of forty five since  
his enlistment in S. V.*

\*Roll indexed: Reed (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(318)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*John C. Gentry*

Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *A. F. Carter*, 186 \*

County of residence *Anderson*

Place enrolled *Texas*

Date *Jan 31* 186

By whom *Capt. G. G. Higginbotham*

NOTE: "I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my company between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, excepting those who have deserted, as taken from my original roll.

Geo. G. HIGGINBOTHAM,  
Capt. Comdg. Comp. B,  
First Regiment Cav., State Troops."

Remarks:

*Present*

\*Roll indorsed. Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb y 4, '64

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Moore, W. G.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208139 | 20 |
| 2  | 8356     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*W* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*G. J. Moore*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not dated*, 186 \*.

Enrollment:

County

*Vanzandt*

Date

*Jan 27*

, 186

Where enrolled

*Delasco*

By whom enrolled

*A Lookup*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*At home*

\*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

*L. H. Wilkinson*

(863)

Copyist.



1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

**Texas.**

Appears on \_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

# Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Aug

, 186.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

## Place

, 186

Remarks:

**Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:**

Amount enlisted men accounted for:

Sick Lungs from  
22. Oct for 40 pages

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyright

*Mooring, J. E.*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208248 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

*M* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*John F. Mooring*  
1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Detached as butcher  
for the regiment Oct. 12.*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

*Morman. B. H.*

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208325 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

215

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

B. H. Norman  
Capt, Co. E, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
since 30 Sept.

J. W. Wilkinson

Capt.

*Moseley, William*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207856 | 20 |
| 2  | 8273     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

211

*W. W. W. W.*

(Capt. G. G. Higgins) (B),  
(1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *27* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Not dated*, 1864.

Enrollment:

County

*Anderson*

Date

*Jan 27*

, 1864.

Where enrolled

*Tellico*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Absent without leave*

\*Roll indorsed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(8-5)

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*Wm*  
*of m*  
Co. *D*, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Has given leave of absence  
by reason of disability  
Sept 1863, since ordered to camp  
but not reported*

*J. H. McMillen*

Copyist.



*Moss. E.*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207925 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *5*

Number of personal papers herein *5*

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

771

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*E. J. ...*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooten's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *31* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *A. A. ...*, 186 .

County *Chambers*

Remarks: .

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark: .

(000)

*J. W. ...*  
Copyist.

*Murchison, Kenneth*

Co. C., 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208233 | 2  |  |
| 2  |          | 3  |  |
| 3  |          | 4  |  |
| 4  |          | 5  |  |
| 5  |          | 6  |  |
| 6  |          | 7  |  |
| 7  |          | 8  |  |
| 8  |          | 9  |  |
| 9  |          | 10 |  |
| 10 |          | 11 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 12 |          | 13 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 14 |          | 15 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 16 |          | 17 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 18 |          | 19 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also Co. F, 17<sup>th</sup> Tex Inf

(Confederate.)

211

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*Henry L. Richardson*  
*Prof*, Co. *B*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Assistant Surgeon Master*  
*since 11<sup>th</sup> Nov*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*Murphy. John*

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

**(Confederate.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50208070 |
| 2  | 8101     |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*M*  
*John Murphy*  
Co. E, { 1 Regiment (Cavalry),  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco Texas*  
*Jan 27*, 1864

Residence *Smith Co Tex*

When enrolled *Jan 27, 1864*

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom *H. S. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(64)

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Confederate.

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M

John Murphy

Co. E, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Velasco

Jan 31

1864.

Residence Smith Co

When enrolled Jan 31

1864.

Where enrolled Brazoria Co

By whom J. P. Archer

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(1864)

*Murphy. V. T.*

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208323 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also



(Confederate.)

*M* | **1 Cav.**  
(State Troops.)

**Texas.**

*W. J. Murphy*  
*Prof*, Co. *E*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*since 14<sup>th</sup> Oct*

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copied.

*Murry. J. F.*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208137 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

*M*

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. F. Murry*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *38* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Appointed*, 186 .\*

Enrollment:

County

*Van Zandt*

Date

*Jan 27*, 186 .

Where enrolled

*Delasco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Detained as a  
miller at home*

\*Not informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Check mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*Murry. S*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |                 |    |  |
|----|-----------------|----|--|
| 1  | <i>50208355</i> | 20 |  |
| 2  |                 | 21 |  |
| 3  |                 | 22 |  |
| 4  |                 | 23 |  |
| 5  |                 | 24 |  |
| 6  |                 | 25 |  |
| 7  |                 | 26 |  |
| 8  |                 | 27 |  |
| 9  |                 | 28 |  |
| 10 |                 | 29 |  |
| 11 |                 | 30 |  |
| 12 |                 | 31 |  |
| 13 |                 | 32 |  |
| 14 |                 | 33 |  |
| 15 |                 | 34 |  |
| 16 |                 | 35 |  |
| 17 |                 | 36 |  |
| 18 |                 | 37 |  |
| 19 |                 | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*M*  
*S. Murphy*  
*Capt. A.* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Wounded at Houston*  
*by Capt. Magruder*  
*Indefinitely*

*J. H. Wildkism*  
Capt.

✓  
*Neal. Hugh*

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208326 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

✓  
See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Hugh Seal*  
*Col. E.* 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*since 30 Sept*

*J. W. Wilkinson*

✓  
Neal. J.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50708353 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

✓  
See also



(Confederate.)

*A* | **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*J. Seal*  
*Capt. J. Seal* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Discharged at Houston  
by Gen. Magruder in-  
definitely*

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist

Neely. J. G.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 30207846 | 20 |
| 2  | 5892     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

*N* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. H. Welch*

(Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 1864.

Enrollment:

County

*Anderson*

Date

*Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled

*Belasco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

•Roll indorsed Rec'd (D H Q) Feb'y 2, '64.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(513)

Copyist.

*A* (Confederate.)  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*J. F. Stealy*  
*Pop* Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**  
of the organization named above,  
for *Aug 5 1863 to Feb 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyright

275

Neely, T. J.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private! Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Neely, T. J.

✓ 275  
*Healy. T. J.*

Co. *C*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207999 | 20 |
| 2  | 8293     | 21 |
| 3  | 8032     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *7*

Number of personal papers herein *1*

✓ Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*S.* **1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*Sgt. J. S. Smith*

....., Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not dated*, 1864.

Enrollment:

County

*Trinity*

Date

*Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled

*Texas*

By whom enrolled

*A. Looker*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Deserted*

*Age 28*

\*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, 64."

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Capt.

*S* (Confederate.)  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*S J Stealy*  
Co. *C* } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*since the 14<sup>th</sup> Sept*

*J W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. A. Kelly*

Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *28* years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Velasco Tex*  
*Feb 1*, 186*4*

County *Houston*  
Date *Feb 1*, 186*4*  
Where *Velasco*  
By whom *Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Deserted. Claimed*  
*exemption, having a*  
*substitute in Confed*  
*Army.*

Book mark:

*J. W. Nicholson*

Copyist

*Hiblach S. C.*

Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50208062 |
| 2  | 8093     |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. H. Hatcher*

, Co. E, { 1 Regiment Cavalry.  
State Troops.

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco Tex.*  
*Jun 27*, 186*4*

Residence *Smith Co. Tex.*

When enrolled *Jun 27*, 186*4*

Where enrolled *Delasco*

By whom *W. S. Henderson*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(1862)

*J. H. Hickman*

Copyist.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

S. B. Tiblock

Co. E. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Velasco

Jan 31

1864

Residence

Smith Co

When enrolled

Jan 31

1864

Where enrolled

Grassoria Co

By whom

J. P. Arthur

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(633)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

278

*Niblack. S. C.*

Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

*Niblack. S. C.*

Nichols George

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208262 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 12

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav.**  
(State Troops.)

**Texas.**

*George Nichols*

*Co. A,* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov.*, 186*5*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Left at Camp Steadham  
near Woodville sick 16.  
Nov.*

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Nichols. Joshua

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208254 | 20 |
| 2  | 7788     | 21 |
| 3  | 7816     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

*A*

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*Joshua Nichols*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. *A*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186 *3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186 .

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Left sick in Bush County*  
*19 Sept*

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

*A*

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*Joshua Nichols*

, Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *23* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Delasco Texas*

*Jan 27*, 186*4*

Residence

*Rusk Co Texas*

When enrolled

*Jan 27*, 186*4*

Where enrolled

*Delasco*

By whom

*W S Herndon*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(655)

Copy 1st.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*Joshua Nichols*

Age *23* years. , Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco Texas*  
*Jun 30*, 186 *4*

Residence *Rush Co*

When enlisted *July 30*, 186 *4*

Where enlisted *Delasco*

By whom enlisted *W J Reedy*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(663)

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist

*Nixon. John*

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50207932 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

*A*  
(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Geo. W. Wooten*  
} Capt. Thos. A. Wooten's Co. (B),  
} 1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *37* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Notated*, 186

County

Remarks:

*Liberty*  
*Quinn's description*  
*by having a substitute*  
*in C. S. A.*

\*This company is also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

BOOK MARK:

(648)

*J. H. McKinnon*

Copyist

Voucher No. 11

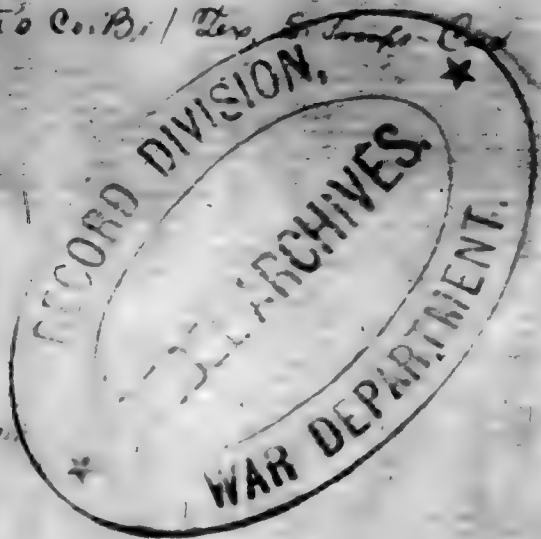
Paid July 19 1864

As Above.

Private R. B. P.

\$131.75

Woolam's Co. B. / Tex. S. Temple - Cal.



FORM No. 58.

I CERTIFY, that the within named John Nixon  
Private of Captain T. V. Norton Company, (B)  
of the First Regiment of State Cavalry born in  
in the State of South Carolina, aged 31 years, 5  
feet, 10 inches high, Dark complexion, Brown eyes  
and by Occupation a Farmer, was enlisted by  
Sam. K. Russell, at Liberty, Liberty County, S. C.  
on the 1st day of September, 1864, to serve 12 months years  
and is now entitled to discharge by reason of Said State Troops having been  
disbanded and sent over to the Confederate Service

The said John Nixon was last paid by Army A & M  
to include the 1st day of September, 1864, and has pay due from  
that time to the present date, of disbanding of the State Troop 11 Feb'y

There is due to him \_\_\_\_\_ dollars traveling expenses from  
\_\_\_\_\_, the place of discharge to  
the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.

There is due him for clothing

He is indebted to the Confederate States Twenty and 34/100 dollars  
on account of Clothing drawn

Given in duplicate at Liberty this 23rd day of June 1864

T. V. Norton Capt  
per Regt State Cavalry  
Commanding Company. 28



The Confederate States,

To *John Peyton*

Dr

For pay from the *5* day of *Sept*, 186*3* to the *11* day of *Feb*, 186*4*, being *5* months and *11* days, at *12.00* dollars per month,

*62 80*

For pay for traveling from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ being \_\_\_\_\_ miles, at 10 cts per mile,

For pay for traveling from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_ being \_\_\_\_\_ miles, at 10 cts per mile,

For use of horse from the *5* day of *Sept*, 186*3* to the *11* day of *Feb*, 186*4*, being *184* days, at 40 cts per day,

*83 60*

For use of horse for \_\_\_\_\_ days, in returning from place of discharge to place of enrollment, at 40 cts per day,

For use of arms from the *5* day of *Sept*, 186*3* to the *11* day of *Feb*, 186*4*, at *0.03* dollar per month,

*8 30*

For Clothing, not drawn in kind,

Amount,

Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,

for

Balance paid,

*131 70*

RECEIVED of *Maj Thompson Harrison* Asst Quartermaster

C. S. Army, this *19<sup>th</sup>* day of *July*, 186*4*

*One Hundred & Thirty one* dollars and *Seventy* cents, in full of the above account.

Signed & delivered

Witness:

*E. S. Bolling*

*John Peyton*

*Maj Harrison*



Noland. J. H.

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50208173

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

*A*

**1 Cav. Texas.**

(State Troops.)

*J. H. Steland*

, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *24* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco Texas*

*Jan 28*, 186*4*.

Residence *Smith City*

When enrolled *Jan 28*, 186*4*.

Where *Mouth of Cernand*

By whom *W. B. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Alderson*

(1864)

Copyright.

253  
Oliver G. G.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Oliver G. G.

Oliver, G. G.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208033 | 20 |
| 2  | 7280     | 21 |
| 3  | 8234     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein ☒

Number of personal papers herein ☒

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

G. P. Oliver

Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry.  
Texas State Troops.

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated Camp Velasco,  
Feb. 1, 1864

County Houston

Date Feb. 1, 1864

Where Velasco

By whom Capt. White

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

Wm. H. White, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for Not listed, 186 .\*

Enrollment:

County

Houston

Date

Jan 27, 186 4

Where enrolled

Velasco

By whom enrolled

A. Lookup

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Claims exemption  
on account of physical  
disability.  
Age 43.

\*Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q) Feb'y 2, '64."

Book mark:

(186)

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

**Texas.**

(State Troops.) Texa

C. G. Oliver

Prof

Appears on

Appears on

# Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Aug*

.. 1803

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Date \_\_\_\_\_

## Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Assistant - Wagon Master,  
since 11<sup>th</sup> Nov.

**Absent enlisted men accounted for:**

J. N. Wilkinson

**Copylot.**

✓  
*Oppenheimer, Julius*

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208278 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also



0

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Jacobs O'Brien*

Co. *B* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above.

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since 26 Oct*

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*Overton Samuel*

Co. *F45*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Asst Surgeon Asst Surgeon*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208187 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

Sam Overton

Asst <sup>Surgeon</sup> Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Delasco Texas  
Jan 28, 1864.

Residence Smith City

When enrolled Jan 28, 1864.

Where Mouth of Bernard

By whom H & H Herndon

Present or absent

Remarks: Asst Surgeon  
of the regiment

Book mark:

(663) J. W. Wilkinson

Copyright.

7  
Parker. J. B.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207981 | 21 |
| 2  | 7963     | 22 |
| 3  | 8034     | 23 |
| 4  |          | 24 |
| 5  |          | 25 |
| 6  |          | 26 |
| 7  |          | 27 |
| 8  |          | 28 |
| 9  |          | 29 |
| 10 |          | 30 |
| 11 |          | 31 |
| 12 |          | 32 |
| 13 |          | 33 |
| 14 |          | 34 |
| 15 |          | 35 |
| 16 |          | 36 |
| 17 |          | 37 |
| 18 |          | 38 |
| 19 |          | 39 |

Number of medical cards havein 0

Number of personal papers havein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*A. Parker*

, Co. C. (1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.)

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not dated*, 1864.\*

Enrollment:

County *Houston*

Date *Jun 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom enrolled *A. Lookup*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Age. 40.*

Bill indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Co. C. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug. 5, 1863 to Aug. 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Aug 5, 1863

Where

Camp Shiloh

By whom

Capt. W. White

Period

Six months

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from

To what time

enlistment, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(643)

Copyist.

Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*Wm. Parker*  
Co. C. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.  
Age *40* years.  
Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Velasco*

*Feb 1*, 186*4*

County *Houston*

Date *Feb 1*, 186*4*

Where *Velasco*

By whom *Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

Wm. H. White, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Parker, Jesse, R.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207839 | 20 |
| 2  | 2875     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also



*P* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. R. Parker*  
Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186*4*.

Enrollment:

County

Date

Where enrolled

By whom enrolled

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Anderson*  
*Jan 27*, 186*4*.  
*Velasco*  
*A Lookup*  
*Present*  
*Claims exemption*  
*as a Tinner not sub-*  
*stantiated by affidavit*

• Roll indorsed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.  
(653)

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*James P. Parker*

Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not entered*, 186 . \*

County of residence *Anderson*

Place enrolled *Velasco*

Date *Jan 31*, 186 .

By whom

NOTE: "I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my company between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, excepting those who have deserted, as taken from my original roll.

GEO. G. HIGGINBOTHAM.

Capt. Comdg. Comp. B.

First Regiment Cav., State Troops."

Remarks: *Present*

*Claims exemption as*  
*tanner*

\*Roll Indorsed Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 4, 64

Book mark:

*W. H. H. H. H. H.*  
(1864) Copyist.

289  
Parker. Josephus

Co C, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Parker. J. B.

*Pate. H. L. N.*

Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

**(Confederate.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208192 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *2*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

Q

W. C. N. Pate

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry.  
State Troops.

Age 38 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Velasco Texas  
Jan. 28, 1864

Residence

Smith City

When enrolled

Jan 28 1864

Where

Mouth of Bernard

By whom

W. C. Herndon

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Has certificate of  
exemption as shoemaker  
with affidavit

Book mark:

J. N. Wilkinson

(638)

Copy 1st.

*Patterson. J. M.*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208247 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. M. Patterson*  
*Col. A.* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Detained (assistant  
Storage Master Oct 12)*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

542  
Payne. J. C.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Payne. John. H.



Payne. John. H.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208072 | 20 |
| 2  | 8103     | 21 |
| 3  | 8239     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

☒ BACK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

J. C. Payne

Co. E. 1st Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Velasco Texas  
Jan 27, 1864

Residence Smith Co. Tex.

When enrolled Jan 27, 1864

Where enrolled Velasco

By whom W. S. Herndon

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(186)

© Copyright.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

John H. Pyle

Co. E, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Velasco  
Jan 31, 1864.

Residence Smith Co

When enrolled Jan 31, 1864.

Where enrolled Prageria Co

By whom J. P. Arthur

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(638)

J. W. Wilkinson  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. H. Payne*  
*Co. E*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Principal Wagon*  
*Master*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Pegus. M. P.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208257 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Mark

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

*W P Rogers*

Co. *A* 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Aug*

, 186

*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Left sick in Hospital  
able on the 16<sup>th</sup> Nov.*

*J. W. McKinnon*

Copyist.

*Penny Joseph*

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207772 | 20 |
| 2  | 7800     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*Wm. H. P.*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delaware Texas*  
*Jun 27*, 1864

Residence *Rusk Co Texas*

When enrolled *Jun 27*, 1864

Where enrolled *Delaware*

By whom *W. O. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(100)

*J. W. Harrison*  
Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Book 10 Perry*

, Co. A; 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco Texas*  
*Jan 30*, 186 *4*

Residence *Rusk Co*  
When enlisted *Jan 30*, 186 *4*

Where enlisted *Delasco*  
By whom enlisted *H. J. Reedy*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(058)

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyright

Perryman. R M.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50207938 | 21 |  |
| 2  |          | 22 |  |
| 3  |          | 23 |  |
| 4  |          | 24 |  |
| 5  |          | 25 |  |
| 6  |          | 26 |  |
| 7  |          | 27 |  |
| 8  |          | 28 |  |
| 9  |          | 29 |  |
| 10 |          | 30 |  |
| 11 |          | 31 |  |
| 12 |          | 32 |  |
| 13 |          | 33 |  |
| 14 |          | 34 |  |
| 15 |          | 35 |  |
| 16 |          | 36 |  |
| 17 |          | 37 |  |
| 18 |          | 38 |  |
| 19 |          | 39 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)  
1 Cav. | Texas.  
(State Troops.)

R M Perryman

Age 26 } Capt. Thos. A. Wooten's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,  
for

Nov 1st 186

County Liberty

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
Copyist.

✓  
*Peters. K.*

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208309 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

P

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

K. Peters

Prof, Co. E

1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
since the 30 Sept

J. W. Wilkinson  
Copyist.

✓  
Phillips. S. W.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50206334 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

✓  
~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. W. Wilkinson*

*Capt. H.* } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detached at Houston  
by Capt. Magruder in-  
definitely.*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Capt.

Phillips. J. H.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|            |    |
|------------|----|
| 1 50208140 | 20 |
| 2          | 21 |
| 3          | 22 |
| 4          | 23 |
| 5          | 24 |
| 6          | 25 |
| 7          | 26 |
| 8          | 27 |
| 9          | 28 |
| 10         | 29 |
| 11         | 30 |
| 12         | 31 |
| 13         | 32 |
| 14         | 33 |
| 15         | 34 |
| 16         | 35 |
| 17         | 36 |
| 18         | 37 |
| 19         | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. H. Phillips*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *38* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not dated*, 186 .

Enrollment:

County

*Van Zandt*

Date

*Jan 27*

, 186 .

Where enrolled

*Massco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent

*Usant*

Remarks:

*Detained as a  
Salt maker at home.*

Official Indorsement: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copied.

Pickle. H. C.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207840 | 20 |
| 2  | 7876     | 21 |
| 3  | 8279     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(P)

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
State Troops.

*W. L. Pickle*

Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg. Cav. Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Not listed*, 1864.

Enrollment:

County

*Anderson*

Date

*Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled

*Velasco*

By whom enrolled

*A Lookup*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Claims exemption  
as a blacksmith not  
substantiated by affi-  
davit.*

\*Roll Indorsed Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb 5 2. 64

Book mark:

(653)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*H. C. Riddle*

(Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Regt Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Self dated* 186 \*  
186

County of residence

*Anderson*

Place enrolled

*Velasco*

Date

*June 31*, 186

By whom

NOTE: "I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my company between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, excepting those who have deserted, as taken from my original roll.

GEO. G. HIGGINBOTHAM,

Capt. Comdg. Comp. B,

First Regiment Cav., State Troops."

Remarks:

*Present. Claims exemption as black-smith.*

•Roll Indorsed Rec'd (D H Q) Feb'y 4, '64

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(1043)

Copyist.

P

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W. H. Pickle

Co. B 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Apr*

, 186 *3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sift sick at Naverley*

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

301  
Pickle. W. H.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Pickle. W. C.

Pierce. W. C.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208063 | 20 |
| 2  | 8074     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*H. C. Perico*

, Co. E. 11 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *39* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco Texas*  
*Jan 27*, 1864.

Residence *Smith Co. Tex.*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom *H. S. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Has Certificate*  
*of exemption as salt*  
*maker with affidavit*

Book mark:

*J. H. Wildman*  
Copyist.



Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*H. C. Pierce*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. E, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *39* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco*

*Jan 31*, 1864.

Residence *Smith Co*

When enrolled *Jan 31*, 1864.

Where enrolled *Orazoria Co*

By whom *J. P. Arthur*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Has certificate of  
exemption as salt  
maker.*

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(1864)

Copyin.

✓  
*Pipkin. H*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50207937 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. P. H. H.*

Capt. Thos. A. Wooten's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *50* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Not dated*, 186

County

*Chambers*

Remarks:

*Claims exempt  
from tax having a  
substitute in R. O. U.*

\*This company was also known as Company H. 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(186)

Copied.

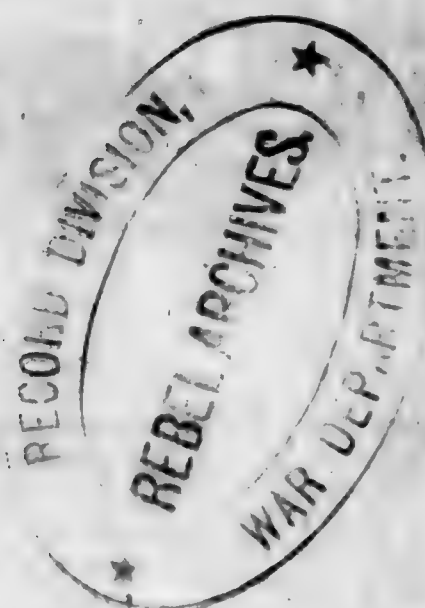
Liberty

May 9<sup>th</sup> 1864

Leaves

to all hands

Recreating app



H.S. Pipkin

Cook Regt Tex

Army

Liberty 11/2/61

Capt C. M. Martin 3  
and a Genl 3

Sir

I have the  
honor to report, that in obedience  
to Genl Order No 88. I have sent 2 to 3 men  
I have recruited one man  
W. S. Peckin for Cooks Regt. & Co.  
have advised the Col. & enclosed  
descriptive list.

Being unable to travel  
myself, was compelled to send one of my  
detached men to Camp Roll County.

Very Respectfully  
E. L. Jones Lt. &  
Actg off Wm. Le. Regt.

(58 & 59.)

VOUCHER No. 18

Paid the 18<sup>th</sup> day of Augt 1864

Private H. S. Papkin

1st Regt Cav State Troop

47.50 Dollars

Wooland Co. S. 1 Regt Cav. S. T.



FORM No. 58.  
CERTIFICATE TO BE GIVEN A SOLDIER AT THE TIME OF HIS DISCHARGE.

I certify that the within named W. S. Pipkin  
of Captain Thomas A. Woodruff Private  
1st Missouri Cavalry Company, ( B ) of the 1st Missouri Cavalry  
born in Missouri  
in the State of Arkansas  
aged Twenty One  
years, 5 feet 11 inches high, Fair complexion, Blue  
Occupation Farmer  
day of Liberty  
at Liberty  
1863 to serve Six Months  
by reason of expiration of term of service  
and is now entitled to discharge

The said W. S. Pipkin has received of the Government  
to include the day of  
to the present date.  
There is due to him Six Dollars  
High Salaries  
the place of enrollment, transportation not being furnished in kind.  
the place of discharge to Liberty  
There is due him Six Dollars for expenses Liberty to High Salaries  
He has received one penny  
He is indebted to the Confederate States  
account of High Salaries

Given in duplicate at High Salaries

NOTE.—When this certificate is transferred it must be, on the back, witnessed by a commissioned officer, if practicable, or by some other reputable person well known to the Quartermaster.

FORM No. 59.  
ACCOUNT TO BE MADE BY QUARTERMASTER.

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| For pay from <u>7th</u> of <u>August</u> 1863 to <u>13th</u> of <u>February</u>   |              |
| 1863, being <u>Seven</u> months and <u>Seven</u> days, at <u>Seven</u> dollars per month,                               |              |
| For pay for traveling from <u>High Salaries</u> to <u>Liberty</u> being <u>Seven</u> miles at <u>10</u> cents per mile, |              |
| For <u>Seven</u> days of <u>High Salaries</u> at <u>10</u> cents per day,   |              |
| For <u>Seven</u> months of <u>High Salaries</u> at <u>10</u> cents per month,   |              |
| Amount,   | <u>70 00</u> |
| Deduct for Clothing overdrawn,  | <u>10 00</u> |
| Balance paid,   | <u>60 00</u> |

Received of W. S. Pipkin Quartermaster, U. S. Army, this 18th day of February 1864 Twenty dollars  
— Twenty — cents, in full of the above account.  
(Signed duplicates.) W. S. Pipkin

J. O. Donnan  
Quartermaster



*Polk. C. T.*

Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208237 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

☒ BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*C. J. Cook*  
*Capt. C. J. Cook* } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Principal Surgeon Master*  
*since the 11th Nov.*

About enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

*Ponder Jefferson*

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207962 | 20 |
| 2  | 8000     | 21 |
| 3  | 8035     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*H. J. Miller*

, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 5 1863 to Feb 15 1864*

Enlisted:

When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(623)

Copyist.

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
          { Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

## Roll

of the organization named above.

for Notated, 186

**Enrollment:**

County

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Where enrolled

**By whom enrolled**

**Present or absent**

Remarks: Deserted  
Age 34

Ball indorsed: "Rec'd (D H. Q) Feb'y 2, '64."

**Book mark :**...

10

Copyies

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Jefferson Ponder*

Co. C, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *24* years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C)

List dated *Camp Velasco Tex*  
*Feb 1*, 186*4*

County *Trinity*

Date *Feb 1*, 186*4*

Where *Velasco*

By whom *Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Deserted*

Book mark:

(662)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*Popham Alfred.*

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant*

*Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207987 | 20 |
| 2  | 7958     | 21 |
| 3  | 8016     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. H. Wilson*

Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not dated*, 1864.

Enrollment:

County *Trinity*

Date *Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled *Deluso*

By whom enrolled *A. Lookup*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted*  
*age 38*

\*Roll Indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(688) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*T. Pophins*  
*Sergeant*, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 5, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 5*, 186*3*

Where *Camp Shiloh*

By whom *Capt W. White*

Period *Six months*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from*

To what time *enlistment* 186*3*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(642) Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Alfred Johnson*

Co. C. { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *37* years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Velasco Tex*  
*July 1*, 186*4*

County *Trinity*  
Date *July 1*, 186*4*  
Where *Velasco*  
By whom *Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

Wm. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Deserted*

Book mark:

(102) *J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copied.

307  
Pophins. A

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.  
(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Popham. Alfred.

308  
Prewitt. C. W.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Prewitt. C. W.

Price. M.

Co. D, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Price. W. M.

Price. W. M.

Co. D, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208300 | 20 |
| 2  | 7859     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(P) (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
State Troops.)

H. H. Lee  
1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,  
for the month of Nov, 1863  
Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
since 18 Nov.

(44) J. H. Kilbison  
Copyist.

(Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.

*W. Price*

(Capt. G. G. H. ... (B),  
(1 Reg't Cav. 1st State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not listed*, 1864.

Enrollment:

County

*Anderson*

Date

*Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled

*Villas*

By whom enrolled

*A Lookup*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Deserted*

•Roll indorsed Recd (D. H. Q.) Feb 2 64.

Book mark:

(853)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Pride. Brady

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |   |
|----|----------|----|---|
| 1  | 50208295 | 20 | 1 |
| 2  | 8009     | 21 |   |
| 3  |          | 22 |   |
| 4  |          | 23 |   |
| 5  |          | 24 |   |
| 6  |          | 25 |   |
| 7  |          | 26 |   |
| 8  |          | 27 |   |
| 9  |          | 28 |   |
| 10 |          | 29 |   |
| 11 |          | 30 |   |
| 12 |          | 31 |   |
| 13 |          | 32 |   |
| 14 |          | 33 |   |
| 15 |          | 34 |   |
| 16 |          | 35 |   |
| 17 |          | 36 |   |
| 18 |          | 37 |   |
| 19 |          | 38 |   |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also



(P)

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Brady Biele

Co. C,

1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov

, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
since 11 Oct

J. M. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*B. D. Bate*

, Co. C. } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
          } Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Not dated*, 1864.\*

Enrollment:

County

*Trinity*

Date

*Jun 27*

Where enrolled

*Velasco*

, 1864.

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*At home*

\*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."

Book mark:

(666)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Pruitt. C. H.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207789 | 20 |
| 2  | 7817     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BACK MARK

✓ See also

P

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

G. W. Smith

, Co. A, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Velasco Texas  
Jan 27, 1864

Residence Ruston Co Texas

When enrolled Jan 27, 1864

Where enrolled Velasco

By whom W. S. Herndon

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
(ass) Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

C. H. Reiv H

, Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Velasco Texas  
Jan 30, 1864.

Residence Rusk Co  
When enlisted Jan 30, 1864.

Where enlisted Velasco

By whom enlisted W J Reedy

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(1864)

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

*Quisenberry J. B.*

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50207853 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

*Q*

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. B. Luesenbury*

{ Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Adopted* dated, 186 *4*.\*

Enrollment:

County

*Anderson*

Date

*Jan 2*, 186 *4*.

Where enrolled

*Nelasco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Deserted*

\*Roll indorsed. Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(1858) Copyist.

314  
Ramey. G. H.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Ramey. G. H.



Ramey. J. W.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207841 | 20 |
| 2  | 7877     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

R

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

J H Runney

(Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for N. T. dated , 1864 \*

Enrollment:

County

Trinity

Date

Jan 27

, 1864

Where enrolled

Velasco

By whom enrolled

A Lookup

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Claims exemption  
as being forty seven years  
old the marshal will  
at 40 years

\*Roll Indorsed Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2. 64.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

*P* Confederate.  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*G. G. Higginbotham*

Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

Roll  
of the organization named above,  
for

*Not entered*, 186

County of residence *Anderson*

Place enrolled *Velasco*

Date *June 31*, 186

By whom *Capt. G. G. Higginbotham*

NOTE: "I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my company between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, excepting those who have deserted, as taken from my original roll."

GEO. G. HIGGINBOTHAM,  
Capt. Comdg. Comp. B,  
First Regiment Cav., State Troops."

Remarks: *Present. Claims*

*to be forty seven years of age. I am willing to make oath that he did not authorize the enrolling officer to place his age at forty.*

Indorsed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 1, '64  
Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copy

316  
Ratchiff, William

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208283 | 20 |
| 2  | 7886     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*G. M. Catlett*

Co. 3, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent sick at Camp  
Stodham.*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Wm Ratcliff*  
*Prk*

{ Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

**Muster Roll**

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 5 1863 to Feb 15 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 5*, 186 *3*

Where *Brockett*

By whom *L W Cooper*

Period *6 mon*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay due from*

To what time *enlistment*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(1860)

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

1  
1  
*13 Reg't Texas Inf.*  
Appears on a Register of:

Hospital,  
13 Reg't Texas Infantry.

Disease

*typhoid*

Admitted

*Feb. 10*, 186*4*.

Returned to duty

*Feb. 12*, 186*4*.

Furloughed

Discharged

, 186

Died

, 186

Remarks:

, 186

Confed. Arch., Chap. 6, File No. 481, page 221

*W. H. Collins*

Copyist.

9.17

Ratcliff. William

Co. B; 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Ratcliff. William



*Patliffe. W. A*

Co. *C*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |                 |    |  |
|----|-----------------|----|--|
| 1  | <i>50207964</i> | 20 |  |
| 2  |                 | 21 |  |
| 3  |                 | 22 |  |
| 4  |                 | 23 |  |
| 5  |                 | 24 |  |
| 6  |                 | 25 |  |
| 7  |                 | 26 |  |
| 8  |                 | 27 |  |
| 9  |                 | 28 |  |
| 10 |                 | 29 |  |
| 11 |                 | 30 |  |
| 12 |                 | 31 |  |
| 13 |                 | 32 |  |
| 14 |                 | 33 |  |
| 15 |                 | 34 |  |
| 16 |                 | 35 |  |
| 17 |                 | 36 |  |
| 18 |                 | 37 |  |
| 19 |                 | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ **DATE MARK**

See also

*R*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

*W. A. Rathilge*

*Priv*

, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 5 1863 to Feb 15 1864*

Enlisted:

When

*Aug 5 1863*

Where

*Camp Shiloh*

By whom

*Capt W White*

Period

*Six months*

Last paid:

By whom

*Pay due from*

To what time

*enlistment 186*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Name cancelled on roll*

Book mark:

*J. H. Williamson*

(1863)

Copyist.

Ray. G. A

Co. *A* 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50207790 |
| 2  | 7818     |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

|    |
|----|
| 20 |
| 21 |
| 22 |
| 23 |
| 24 |
| 25 |
| 26 |
| 27 |
| 28 |
| 29 |
| 30 |
| 31 |
| 32 |
| 33 |
| 34 |
| 35 |
| 36 |
| 37 |
| 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*E. V. Ray*

, Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco Texas*

*Jan 27*, 1864

Residence *Rusk Co. Texas*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 1864

Where enrolled *Delasco*

By whom *W. S. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wellman*  
(1864) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*E. N. Ray*

, Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delassoo Texas*  
*Jun 30*, 186 *4*

Residence *Rusk Co*

When enlisted *June 30*, 186 *4*

Where enlisted *Delassoo*

By whom enlisted *W J Reedy*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(663)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Ray. H. A

Co. <sup>1st</sup>, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208174 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

✓  
See also

R

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

W. D. Ray

, Co. G, 1 Regiment Cavalry.  
State Troops.

Age 37 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Velasco Texas

Jan 28, 1864

Residence

Smith City

When enrolled

Jan 28, 1864

Where

Mouth of Comanche

By whom

W. S. Herndon

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Claims exemption  
as Salt Maker without  
Affidavit

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(663)

Copyist.

327  
Reid. G. W.

Co. I, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Reid. G. W.



✓  
Reedy. H. J.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Captain Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50207768 | 2  |  |
| 2  | 7796     | 3  |  |
| 3  | 8195     | 4  |  |
| 4  |          | 5  |  |
| 5  |          | 6  |  |
| 6  |          | 7  |  |
| 7  |          | 8  |  |
| 8  |          | 9  |  |
| 9  |          | 10 |  |
| 10 |          | 11 |  |
| 11 |          | 12 |  |
| 12 |          | 13 |  |
| 13 |          | 14 |  |
| 14 |          | 15 |  |
| 15 |          | 16 |  |
| 16 |          | 17 |  |
| 17 |          | 18 |  |
| 18 |          | 19 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

✓  
See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*R*

*W J Peedley*

*Capt R*, Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *24* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Velasco Texas*  
*Jan 27*, 1864

Residence

*Rusk Co. Texas*  
*Jan 27*, 1864

When enrolled

Where enrolled

*Velasco*

By whom

*W J Herndon*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J W Wilkinson*

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*P.*  
*Capit*, Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Velasco Tex*  
*Jan 30*, 1864

Residence

*Rusk Co.*

When enlisted

*Jan 30*, 1864

Where enlisted

*Velasco*

By whom enlisted

*H J Reed*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(653)

*J. H. Waldman*  
Copyright

R

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*W. J. Peedy*  
Capt., Co. H, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *Velasco*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)  
State Treas. 17V

Appears on a

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Location of company Nelco Co.

Remarks :

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. H. Murphy

**Copyright**

✓  
*Reeves. Asael*

Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50207982 | 20 |  |
| 2  | 8086     | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)  
1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*Co. C, 1st Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.*

Appears on a **Roll**  
of the organization named above.

for *Not listed*, 186 *4*  
**Enrollment:**  
**County**

**Date**

**Where enrolled**

**By whom enrolled**

**Present or absent**

**Remarks:**

*Age 41.*

\*Roll indexed "Rec'd (D. B. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."  
**Book mark:**

(665) *J. W. Walker*  
Carter

(Confederate.)

*C* 1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*A. Reeves*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not dated*, 186 *4*.

Enrollment:

County

*Houston*

Date

*Jan 27*, 186 *4*.

Where enrolled

*Velasco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Looker*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Age 41.*

\*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(066)

Copy 12.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*Reuben Reeves*

, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Age *41* years. { Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Uvasco, Tex.*  
*Feb 1*

County *Houston*, 186*4*.

Date *Feb 1*

Where *Texas*, 186*4*.

By whom *Capt. White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

Wm. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*Reid. G. H.*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208333 | 20 |
| 2  | 8141     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *P*

✓  
BOOK MARK

✓  
See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*1st Regt. Cavalry*  
*1st Regt. Cavalry,*  
*Texas State Troops.*

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Purloughed at Houston*  
*by Gen. Magruder in*  
*definitely*

*J. H. Waldman*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*R*

*L. W. Paul*

, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not dated*, 186 .\*

Enrollment:

County *Van Zandt*

Date *Jan 25*, 186 .

Where enrolled *Elusco*

By whom enrolled *A. Looker*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detained as a salt  
maker at home*

\*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

*J. W. Nicholson*  
(1864) Copyist.

Reid, James

Co. L, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|            |    |
|------------|----|
| 1 50208304 |    |
| 1          | 20 |
| 2          | 21 |
| 3          | 22 |
| 4          | 23 |
| 5          | 24 |
| 6          | 25 |
| 7          | 26 |
| 8          | 27 |
| 9          | 28 |
| 10         | 29 |
| 11         | 30 |
| 12         | 31 |
| 13         | 32 |
| 14         | 33 |
| 15         | 34 |
| 16         | 35 |
| 17         | 36 |
| 18         | 37 |
| 19         | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

James Reed

C. D. { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent since 20<sup>th</sup> Nov.

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

Reid. Joseph. C

Co. L, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208373 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

CK

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Joseph B. Reid

Capt. { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent since 20 Nov.

J. W. Wilkerson

Copyist



*Rensan. G. S.*

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208319 | 2  |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*R* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. S. Resmon*  
*Pop*, Co. *B*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*since the 30 Sept*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(Capt.)

Richardson, W. W.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207983 | 20 |
| 2  | 8027     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

Back MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

B (Confederate.)  
**1 Cav.**  
(State Troops.) **Texas.**

*W. H. Richardson*

, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
                  { Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

**Roll**

of the organization named above.

for *not dated*, 186 .\*

Enrollment: \_\_\_\_\_

County *Houston*

Date *Jun 27*, 186 4.

Where enrolled *Holmes*

By whom enrolled *A. Lookup*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Claims exemption  
as blacksmith which  
claim is substantiated  
by affidavit  
Age. 69.*

\*Roll Indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

(186) *J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*W. H. Richardson*

Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry.  
          { Texas State Troops.

Age *39* years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Velasco*  
*Feb 1*, 186 *4*.

County *Houston*  
Date *Feb 1*, 186 *4*.  
Where *Velasco*  
By whom *Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

Wm. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Claims exemption  
as blacksmith*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist

Ricker. A. G.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207939 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK:

See also

(Confederate.)

R

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

A. G. Ricker

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for Not dated, 186

County

Liberty

Remarks:

Claims Foreign  
protection

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Rank mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

Robertson. H

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208349 | 20 |
| 2  | 50447729 | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*26*  
*Prof. F.* } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
                  } Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Discharged at Houston*  
*by Capt. Magruder in*  
*definitely*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Co. F, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age . . . years.

Appears on a

### Report

of men in the organization named above.

Report dated

, 186.

Residence

Where enrolled

When

, 186.

By whom

Remarks:

H. Jackson claims  
exemption as slave smith  
and has his papers

Book mark:

(664)

Copyist

Robinson, J. H.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208125 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~Book Name~~

See also

P

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. H. Robinson

Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age 36 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for Vol dated, 186 \*

Enrollment:

County

Ward

Date

Jan 27, 186

Where enrolled

Wlasco

By whom enrolled

A. Lookup

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Claims exemption  
as a blacksmith which  
claim is substantiated by  
affidavit

Official Indorsement: "Rec'd (D. E. Q.) Feb. 2, '66."

Check mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Captain

Robinson, John. H.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208290 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

R

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

John H Robinson

Co. C,

{ 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

Nov

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
since 21<sup>st</sup> Nov.

J. H. Robinson

Capt.

Robinson. L. J.

Co. D, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208208 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also 11 24 Aug?

R

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

L. J. Robinson

12th Co. { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Station Velasco

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.



Rodgers... L. C.

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208329 | 21 |  |
| 2  |          | 22 |  |
| 3  |          | 23 |  |
| 4  |          | 24 |  |
| 5  |          | 25 |  |
| 6  |          | 26 |  |
| 7  |          | 27 |  |
| 8  |          | 28 |  |
| 9  |          | 29 |  |
| 10 |          | 30 |  |
| 11 |          | 31 |  |
| 12 |          | 32 |  |
| 13 |          | 33 |  |
| 14 |          | 34 |  |
| 15 |          | 35 |  |
| 16 |          | 36 |  |
| 17 |          | 37 |  |
| 18 |          | 38 |  |
| 19 |          | 39 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

*R* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. C. Rodgers*  
*Pop. F.*, Co., { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detailed Farmer by*  
*order of Lt. Gen. E. Kirby*  
*Smith.*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Capt.

335-

Rogers. B. K.

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Rogers. B. R.

335  
Rogers. B. C.

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208335 | 21 |
| 2  | 8142     | 22 |
| 3  |          | 23 |
| 4  |          | 24 |
| 5  |          | 25 |
| 6  |          | 26 |
| 7  |          | 27 |
| 8  |          | 28 |
| 9  |          | 29 |
| 10 |          | 30 |
| 11 |          | 31 |
| 12 |          | 32 |
| 13 |          | 33 |
| 14 |          | 34 |
| 15 |          | 35 |
| 16 |          | 36 |
| 17 |          | 37 |
| 18 |          | 38 |
| 19 |          | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*C. R. Rogers*  
*Det. Co. H*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Perfected at Austin,*  
*by Capt. Maymader in*  
*private*

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyright.

*R* (Confederate.)  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*B. H. Rogers*

, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Stop dated*, 186 .\*

Enrollment:

County *Van Zandt*

Date *Jan 27*, 186 .

Where enrolled *Winasco*

By whom enrolled *A. Lookup*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detained as a salt  
maker at home.*

Roll informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyright.

Saddler. T. C.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208330 | 21 |  |
| 2  | 8144     | 22 |  |
| 3  |          | 23 |  |
| 4  |          | 24 |  |
| 5  |          | 25 |  |
| 6  |          | 26 |  |
| 7  |          | 27 |  |
| 8  |          | 28 |  |
| 9  |          | 29 |  |
| 10 |          | 30 |  |
| 11 |          | 31 |  |
| 12 |          | 32 |  |
| 13 |          | 33 |  |
| 14 |          | 34 |  |
| 15 |          | 35 |  |
| 16 |          | 36 |  |
| 17 |          | 37 |  |
| 18 |          | 38 |  |
| 19 |          | 39 |  |

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

✓ Book MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. B. Sudder*  
*Col. Co. H.*

1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Enrolled by Col.*  
*See report by*  
*member of County Court*

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.



*S*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

*V. C. Slaughter*

....., Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *35* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not dated*, 186 .

Enrollment:

County

*Hard*

Date

*Jan 27*

, 186 .

Where enrolled

*Velasco*

By whom enrolled

*W. Lookups*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Detailed at home  
as a Doctor of Medicine*

shall inform: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

✓  
*Scarborough. G. P.*

Co. *B.*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50207845 |
| 2  | 7880     |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

*S* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*E. P. Southworth*

Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B.),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.  
Age *28* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186 *4*.

Enrollment:

County *Anderson*

Date *Jan 27*, 186 *4*

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom enrolled *A. Lookup*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Claims exemption  
as a blacksmith, not  
substantiated by affidavit*

\*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64"

Book mark:

*J. H. Kilgus*  
(643) Copy ind.

*S*

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*G. G. Higginbotham*

{ Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *28* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186 . \*

County of residence

*Anderson*

Place enrolled

*Velasco*

Date

*June 31*, 186 .

By whom

*Capt. G. G. Higginbotham*

NOTE: "I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my company between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, excepting those who have deserted, as taken from my original roll.

GEO. G. HIGGINBOTHAM,

Capt. Comdg. Comp. B,

First Regiment Cav., State Troops."

Remarks:

*Present, name  
assumption as Blomith,  
says, has papers at home.*

\*Roll indorsed. Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 4, '64

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(643)

Copy let.

Scarborough William

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207827 | 20 |
| 2  | 7829     | 21 |
| 3  | 8202     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. Eastrough*

Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186*4* \*

Enrollment:

County

*Anderson*

Date

*Jan 27*, 186*4*

Where enrolled

*Delaware*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\* Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."

Book mark:

(613)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*S*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*H. G. Higginbotham*

(Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Roll dated*, 186 .\*

County of residence *Anderson*

Place enrolled *Velasco*

Date *Jan'y 31*, 186 .

By whom *Capt. G. G. Higginbotham*

NOTE: "I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true  
and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my com-  
pany between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, except-  
ing those who have deserted, as taken from my original  
roll.

GEO. G. HIGGINBOTHAM,

Capt. Comdg. Comp. B.

First Regiment Cav., State Troops."

Remarks: *Present, sick*

\*Roll indorsed Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 1, 64

Book mark:

*J. H. Kilgus*

(662)

Copyist.

*S* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*of m. S. in charge*  
*2d*, Co. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above.

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *Velasco*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*3*

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. H. Hickman*  
Copyist.



*Seabrook W. S.*

Co. *A*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207791 | 2  |
| 2  | 7819     | 3  |
| 3  |          | 4  |
| 4  |          | 5  |
| 5  |          | 6  |
| 6  |          | 7  |
| 7  |          | 8  |
| 8  |          | 9  |
| 9  |          | 10 |
| 10 |          | 11 |
| 11 |          | 12 |
| 12 |          | 13 |
| 13 |          | 14 |
| 14 |          | 15 |
| 15 |          | 16 |
| 16 |          | 17 |
| 17 |          | 18 |
| 18 |          | 19 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

*S* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. S. Carbrugh*  
Co. A. (1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.)

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco Texas*  
*Jan 27, 1864*

Residence *Rush Co Texas*

When enrolled *Jan 27, 1864*

Where enrolled *Delasco*

By whom *W. S. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(1864) Copyist.

*S*

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**

(State Troops.)

*W. L. Curbrough*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

**Roll**

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Velasco Texas*  
*Jan 30*, 186*4*

Residence

*Rusk Co*

When enlisted

*Jan 30*, 186*4*

Where enlisted

*Velasco*

By whom enlisted

*W. J. Reddy*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(ass)

Copyist.

*Sewell. T. C.*

Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |                 |    |  |
|----|-----------------|----|--|
| 1  | <i>50208180</i> | 20 |  |
| 2  |                 | 21 |  |
| 3  |                 | 22 |  |
| 4  |                 | 23 |  |
| 5  |                 | 24 |  |
| 6  |                 | 25 |  |
| 7  |                 | 26 |  |
| 8  |                 | 27 |  |
| 9  |                 | 28 |  |
| 10 |                 | 29 |  |
| 11 |                 | 30 |  |
| 12 |                 | 31 |  |
| 13 |                 | 32 |  |
| 14 |                 | 33 |  |
| 15 |                 | 34 |  |
| 16 |                 | 35 |  |
| 17 |                 | 36 |  |
| 18 |                 | 37 |  |
| 19 |                 | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

J. C. Lowell

Co. G, 11 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 43 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Velasco Tex.  
Jan 28, 1864.

Residence Smith City  
When enrolled Jan 28, 1864.

Where Mouth of Comal

By whom W. H. Burdon

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Check mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

Shaffer, John

Co. B., 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207946 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

J. W. Wilkerson

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wootton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for Not dated, 186

County

Orange

Remarks:

Seems to under  
18 years of age

\* This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkerson  
Copyist.

(1863)

*Shamberger Mathew*

Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant* | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS

|    |          |    |   |
|----|----------|----|---|
| 1  | 50208152 | 20 | 1 |
| 2  |          | 21 |   |
| 3  |          | 22 |   |
| 4  |          | 23 |   |
| 5  |          | 24 |   |
| 6  |          | 25 |   |
| 7  |          | 26 |   |
| 8  |          | 27 |   |
| 9  |          | 28 |   |
| 10 |          | 29 |   |
| 11 |          | 30 |   |
| 12 |          | 31 |   |
| 13 |          | 32 |   |
| 14 |          | 33 |   |
| 15 |          | 34 |   |
| 16 |          | 35 |   |
| 17 |          | 36 |   |
| 18 |          | 37 |   |
| 19 |          | 38 |   |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also



S

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Matthew Shambuger  
1<sup>st</sup> Supt, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 37 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Delaware Texas

Jan 28, 1864

Residence

Smith City

When enrolled

Jan 28, 1864

Where

Mouth of Cironard

By whom

H. S. Herndon

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

1<sup>st</sup> Supt. Has  
Certificate of exemption  
as Shoemaker, with  
affidavit.

Book mark:

(1864)

J. H. Williamson

Copies.

344  
Shamburger. E

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Shumburger. Ed.

✓  
*Shearman J. H.*

Co. B., 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50207941 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

*J*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. H. Sheumman*

Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Adopted*, 186

County

*Chambers*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Coy. 1st.

*Shearman. John.*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207940 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BOOK MARK

✓  
See also

*J*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. | Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*John Shearman*

\_\_\_\_\_ } Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
\_\_\_\_\_ } 1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *✓ Not dated*, 186

County

*Chambers*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Heavy, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyright

*Shearman L. B.*

Co. *B*; 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50207942 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

*J*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

*L B Sheuman*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *38* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Admitted*, 186

County

*Chambers*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyright.



Shepard J.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208117 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. Shepard

, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for Not dated, 186 .

Enrollment:

County

Van Zandt

Date

June 27, 186 .

Where enrolled

Delusco

By whom enrolled

A. Looker

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Claims exemption  
on account physical  
disability. No affidavit.

Small indented: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copied.

*Shumberger. Ed*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208328 | 20 |
| 2  | 8143     | 11 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BACK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

*S*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*St. Lumberger*  
*Pop. A.* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

, 186 *3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Detailed for mer by*  
*order of Allen & Kirby*  
*Smith*

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*J* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*O Schumberger*

, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *26* years.

Appears on a

Roll  
of the organization named above.

for *Inf dated*, 186 .

Enrollment:

County *Wood*

Date *Jan 27*, 186 .

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom enrolled *A Lookup*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Detailed as a cannoner  
at home*

\*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copied

Sills. J. L.

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |   |
|----|----------|----|---|
| 1  | 50208176 | 20 | 1 |
| 2  |          | 21 |   |
| 3  |          | 22 |   |
| 4  |          | 23 |   |
| 5  |          | 24 |   |
| 6  |          | 25 |   |
| 7  |          | 26 |   |
| 8  |          | 27 |   |
| 9  |          | 28 |   |
| 10 |          | 29 |   |
| 11 |          | 30 |   |
| 12 |          | 31 |   |
| 13 |          | 32 |   |
| 14 |          | 33 |   |
| 15 |          | 34 |   |
| 16 |          | 35 |   |
| 17 |          | 36 |   |
| 18 |          | 37 |   |
| 19 |          | 38 |   |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

*L*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. L. Lills*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Deluso Texas*  
*Jan 28*, 1864

Residence *Smith City*

When enrolled *Jan 28*, 1864

Where *North of Burnham*

By whom *W. H. Henson*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Book mark: \_\_\_\_\_

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(1864) Copyist.

*Simmons. C*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50208339 |
| 2  |          |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

|    |
|----|
| 20 |
| 21 |
| 22 |
| 23 |
| 24 |
| 25 |
| 26 |
| 27 |
| 28 |
| 29 |
| 30 |
| 31 |
| 32 |
| 33 |
| 34 |
| 35 |
| 36 |
| 37 |
| 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ BOOK MARK

See also



*S*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*C. Simmons*

*Pr. J.* } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Discharged at Houston  
by Gen. Magruder in  
definitely*

*J. W. Williams*  
Copyist.

*Sims J. T.*

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207945 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book MARK

✓  
See also

8

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

J. T. Sims

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age 32 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Admitted*, 186 .

County

*Hardin*

Remarks:

*Belongs to C. S. A.*

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(1862)

Original.

Smalley, William

Co. C, 1<sup>st</sup> Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50208001 |
| 2  | 8038     |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*Wm. H. White*

Age *45* years, Co. C, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Velasco, Tex.*  
*Feb 1*, 186*4*

County

*Houston*

Date

*Feb 1*

Where

, 186*4*

By whom

*Velasco*  
*Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

W.M. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Deserted*

Book mark:

*J. W. Williamson*

Copyist.

*E* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*H. Snell*

, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not dated*, 1864 \*

Enrollment:

County *Houston*

Date *Jun 27*, 1864

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom enrolled *A. Looker*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted*

*Age 42*

Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64"

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(1864) Copyist.

Smelly. Allen

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208284 | 20 |
| 2  | 8010     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

✓ See also

*S* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Alley Fine*  
Co. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops

Appears on

Regimental Return  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave  
since 21 Sept. Reduced to  
quota 1 Oct by order of Maj  
Adams*

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.



*S*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*A. T. Melby*

....., Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not dated*, 186 ..

Enrollment:

County *Trinity*

Date *Jan 27*, 186 4.

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom enrolled *A. Lookup*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Never reported*

called inducted: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '61."

Book mark: .....

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist

355

Smely. A

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Words filed with

Smelly. Allen

356  
Smiley, Jk

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50207893 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

S

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

W Smiley  
Pvt

{ Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 5, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 5, 1863

Where

Crockett

By whom

L W Cooper

Period

6 mon

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from

To what time

enlistment, 186

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. W. Williams

Copyist

*Smith Benjamin*

Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50708175 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. | Texas.  
(State Troops.)

Ben Smith

Age 38 years. Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Velasco Texas  
Jan 28, 1864.

Residence Smith City  
When enrolled Jan 28, 1864.

Where North or Comanch

By whom W. S. Herndon

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Has Certificate  
of exemption as shoe-  
maker without affi-  
davit

Check mark:

J. W. Kilbison

Copyist.

✓  
*Smith. Charles*

Co. *A*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *50208223*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BOOK MARK

✓  
See also

*S*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

*Charles Smith*

*Co. A*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Company teamster*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.



Smith. E. E.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50207944 |
| 2  |          |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

✓ See also

*J*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*E. E. Smith*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186

County *Harrison*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company B, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Capt.

Smith. L. H.

Co. 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Surgeon Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |   |
|----|----------|----|---|
| 1  | 50208065 | 20 | 1 |
| 2  | 8096     | 21 |   |
| 3  |          | 22 |   |
| 4  |          | 23 |   |
| 5  |          | 24 |   |
| 6  |          | 25 |   |
| 7  |          | 26 |   |
| 8  |          | 27 |   |
| 9  |          | 28 |   |
| 10 |          | 29 |   |
| 11 |          | 30 |   |
| 12 |          | 31 |   |
| 13 |          | 32 |   |
| 14 |          | 33 |   |
| 15 |          | 34 |   |
| 16 |          | 35 |   |
| 17 |          | 36 |   |
| 18 |          | 37 |   |
| 19 |          | 38 |   |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

S

L.W.Smith

Surgeon

Appears on a

Return

of the Medical Officers of the Regular Army, Vol-  
unteer Corps and Militia, including Physicians  
employed under contract, serving in the Dis-  
trict of Texas, New Mexico and Arizona,

for the month of Nov. , 1863.

Post or Station In the Field

With what troops serving 1st Regt. State  
Cavalry.

Remarks:

E. Becker

(CONFEDERATE.)

*S. H. Smith* (1st Regt Tex Cavalry) *Rev*

*L. H. Smith*

*Surgeon 1st Regt Tex Cavalry*

Appears on a

**Statement**

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated *Houston*

*Dec 5*, 186*3*

Location of company

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

*J. E. Murphy*

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*L. H. Smith*

*Surgeon*, Co. E, { 1 Regiment Cavalry.  
State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco Texas*  
*Jan 27*, 1864.

Residence *Smith Co. Tex.*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom *H. S. Hernandez*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Now Surgeon  
of the regiment*

Book mark:

*J. H. Hickman*

(668)

Copyist.

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Smith*  
Surgeon, Co. E, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.  
Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco*

*Jan 31*

*1864*

Residence *Smith Co*

When enrolled *Jan 30*, 1864.

Where enrolled *Crazoria Co*

By whom *J. P. Arthur*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Is now Surgeon  
of the regt*

Book mark:

(633)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

11  
Surrendered to the  
Federal Forces in  
24 numbers

See personal papers of

Casper M. Breda  
Capt, Co. F., 1 Reg't Tex. S. F.  
Cavalry.  
Tendered a signature Nov 14/63.

INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.  
This card must not be taken from the file.



Smith. S. A

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant / Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50208049 |
| 2  | 8081     |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

|    |
|----|
| 20 |
| 21 |
| 22 |
| 23 |
| 24 |
| 25 |
| 26 |
| 27 |
| 28 |
| 29 |
| 30 |
| 31 |
| 32 |
| 33 |
| 34 |
| 35 |
| 36 |
| 37 |
| 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ Book MARK

✓ See also

Confederate

1 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. H. Smith*

*1st Regt.* Co. E. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *26* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delaware*  
*Jan 27*, 1864.

Residence *Smith Co Tex*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled *Delaware*

By whom *H. A. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Sergeant. Has  
certificate of exemption  
as Overseer of 20 Negroes  
with affidavit*

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkins*

(665)

Copyist.

*J. H. Smith*  
(Confederate.)  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*J. H. Smith*  
*Herst*, Co. E, { 1 Regiment Cavalry.  
State Troops.

Age *26* years.

Appears on a

Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Delaware*  
*Jan 31*

, 1864.

Residence

*Smith Co*

When enrolled

*Jan 31*

, 1864.

Where enrolled

*Exazoria Co*

By whom

*J. P. Arthur*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*1<sup>st</sup> Serg. Has a  
Certificate of exempt-  
ion as Overseer of 20  
Negroes with Affidavit*

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Smith. H. C.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207948 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

*S* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. | Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*H. B. Smith*

(Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*  
Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not later*, 186

County *Chambers*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. W. Milburn*

*Sparkman, Lewis*

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50208074 |
| 2  | 8105     |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

|    |
|----|
| 20 |
| 21 |
| 22 |
| 23 |
| 24 |
| 25 |
| 26 |
| 27 |
| 28 |
| 29 |
| 30 |
| 31 |
| 32 |
| 33 |
| 34 |
| 35 |
| 36 |
| 37 |
| 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)  
1 Cav.  
(State Troops.) Texas.

Louis G. Guthman

Co. E. { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 37 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Velasco Texas  
Jan 27, 1864.

Residence Smith Co. Tex.

When enrolled Jan 27, 1864.

Where enrolled Velasco

By whom W. J. Herndon

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Has certificate  
of exemption as  
shoemaker with  
affidavit

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

(963)

Copyist.

Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Lewis Chapman*

Co. E, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *37* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Velasco*

*Jan 31*

*1864.*

Residence

*Smith Co.*

When enrolled

*Jan 31*

*1864.*

Where enrolled

*Brazoria Co.*

By whom

*J. R. Arthur*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Has certificate  
of exemption is  
shoemaker with  
affidavit*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copy.



364

Sparkman. Lewis

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Sparkman. Lewis

365

Spurre. G. L.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Spurre. George

*Spurre. George*

Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50208064 |
| 2  | 8095     |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

|    |
|----|
| 20 |
| 21 |
| 22 |
| 23 |
| 24 |
| 25 |
| 26 |
| 27 |
| 28 |
| 29 |
| 30 |
| 31 |
| 32 |
| 33 |
| 34 |
| 35 |
| 36 |
| 37 |
| 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *7*

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*Geo. Speere*

Co. E, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Age *35* years, State Troops.  
Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco, Texas*  
*Jan 27*, 1864.

Residence *Smith Co Tex*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 1864

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom *H. S. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist

*S* Confederate.  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*G. C. Speere*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. E, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Age *35* years. State Troops.

Appears on a

**Roll**

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco*

*Jan 31*, 1864

Residence *Smith Co*

When enrolled *Jan 31*, 1864

Where enrolled *Dragonia Co*

By whom *J. B. Arthur*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(1864) Copyist.

Spicer. J. C.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50208124 |
| 2  |          |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

|    |
|----|
| 20 |
| 21 |
| 22 |
| 23 |
| 24 |
| 25 |
| 26 |
| 27 |
| 28 |
| 29 |
| 30 |
| 31 |
| 32 |
| 33 |
| 34 |
| 35 |
| 36 |
| 37 |
| 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

S

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

A. P. Spencer

Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age 38 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for Not dated, 186 .\*

Enrollment:

County

Wood

Date

Jun 2 -

186 .

Where enrolled

Velasco

By whom enrolled

A. Lookup

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Claims exemption  
as a blacksmith which  
claim is substantiated  
by affidavit

Roll entered: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

✓  
Spivy. T. B.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208282 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also



*J. B. Spivey*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

*J. B. Spivey*  
Co. \_\_\_\_\_, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*3*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Left in hospital Nov.*  
*for Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>*

*J. H. Williams*

Copyist.

*Spencer Hansford*

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50208270 |
| 2  |          |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

|    |
|----|
| 20 |
| 21 |
| 22 |
| 23 |
| 24 |
| 25 |
| 26 |
| 27 |
| 28 |
| 29 |
| 30 |
| 31 |
| 32 |
| 33 |
| 34 |
| 35 |
| 36 |
| 37 |
| 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*Stanford Ehlson*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. \_\_\_\_\_, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*9*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*9*.

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*Has not a proper since  
enlistment*

*J. H. Williams*  
(666) Copyist.

*Splawn. S. N.*

Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208076 | 20 |
| 2  | 8107     | 21 |
| 3  | 8315     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓ **BOOK MARK**

See also

*S* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*S. N. Blawie*

Co. E, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco, Texas*  
*Jan 27*, 1864.

Residence *Smith Co Tex*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom *W S Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copies.

*S*

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*S. N. Salmon*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. E, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Texas*

*Jan 31*, 1864

Residence *Smith Co*

When enrolled *Jan 31*, 1864

Where enrolled *Prageria Co*

By whom *J. P. Arthur*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(658) Copyist.

*J*

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav.**  
(State Troops.)

**Texas.**

*J. S. Shaw*  
*Co. E* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*since the 30 Sept*

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Stamps. H. E.

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50208177 |
| 2  |          |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

|    |
|----|
| 20 |
| 21 |
| 22 |
| 23 |
| 24 |
| 25 |
| 26 |
| 27 |
| 28 |
| 29 |
| 30 |
| 31 |
| 32 |
| 33 |
| 34 |
| 35 |
| 36 |
| 37 |
| 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ Book Mark

See also



*S*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. E. Stamps*

Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *38* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco Texas*  
*Jan 28*, 186*4*.

Residence *Smith City*  
When enrolled *Jan 28*, 186*4*.

Where *Mouth of Comand*

By whom *W. E. Stamps*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Capt.

Stephens, J. S.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208281 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

*S*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. S. Stephens*  
Co. *B*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Sift sick 25 miles  
east of Rockley Ar.  
2<sup>d</sup> of Reg't*

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Stewart, Charles

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208269 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

*C* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Charles Stewart*

*C*, Co. { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Has not reported since enlistment*

*J. W. Nelson*  
(642) Copyist.

Stewart. J. M.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50207943 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*J*

1 Cav.

Texas.

(State Troops.)

*J. W. Stewart*

Capt. Thos. A. Wootton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Ad. dated*, 186

County

*Tyler*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

(648)

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

Stidham, G. A.

Co. , 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieut. Col.

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |    |
|----|----|
| 1  | 20 |
| 2  | 21 |
| 3  | 22 |
| 4  | 23 |
| 5  | 24 |
| 6  | 25 |
| 7  | 26 |
| 8  | 27 |
| 9  | 28 |
| 10 | 29 |
| 11 | 30 |
| 12 | 31 |
| 13 | 32 |
| 14 | 33 |
| 15 | 34 |
| 16 | 35 |
| 17 | 36 |
| 18 | 37 |
| 19 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein .....

Number of personal papers herein .....

BOOK MARK .....

See also .....



(CONFEDERATE.)

*S. H. Can*  
*State Troops*

*G. M. Sheppard*  
*Lieut. Col. 1 Reg. Tex. Cavalry*

Appears on a

**Statement**

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated

*Houston*

*Dec 5*, 186*3*.

Location of company

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

*J. E. Murphy*

Copyist.

Ch. 1. am

DEC. 6.  
5237807  
1917.

Stidham. 7

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |            |    |
|----|------------|----|
| 1  | 5020 & 012 | 20 |
| 2  |            | 21 |
| 3  |            | 22 |
| 4  |            | 23 |
| 5  |            | 24 |
| 6  |            | 25 |
| 7  |            | 26 |
| 8  |            | 27 |
| 9  |            | 28 |
| 10 |            | 29 |
| 11 |            | 30 |
| 12 |            | 31 |
| 13 |            | 32 |
| 14 |            | 33 |
| 15 |            | 34 |
| 16 |            | 35 |
| 17 |            | 36 |
| 18 |            | 37 |
| 19 |            | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. Stuchman*

Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Velasco Tex*  
*Feb 1*, 186*4*.

County

*Houston*

Date

*Feb 1*, 186*4*.

Where

*Velasco*

By whom

*Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. N. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

376  
Still. J. H.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50207792 |
| 2  | 7820     |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 2

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

*J*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

*J. W. Still*

, Co. A, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *26* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Delasco Texas*

*Jan 27*

, 1864

Residence

*Rusk Co Texas*

When enrolled

*Jan 27*

, 1864

Where enrolled

*Delasco*

By whom

*W. S. Harndon*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Has substitute*

*Baker, age 47, in*

*C. S. Army*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(653)

Copyist.

*S* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*S. W. Still*

....., Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *26* years.

Appears on a

Roll  
of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delosco Texas*  
*Jan 30* 1864

Residence

*Rusk Co*

When enlisted

*Jan 30* 1864

Where enlisted

*Delosco*

By whom enlisted

*W. J. Peden*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Has substitute*  
*(Page) (age 47, n. 6.)*  
*S. R. ...*

Book mark:

*J. W. ...*

✓  
Stimson. J. A.

Co. F, 1 Regt Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208127 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also



*J*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. A. Stinson*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *35* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not dated*, 186 .\*

Enrollment:

County

Date

Where enrolled

By whom enrolled

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Wood*  
*Jan 27*, 186 .  
*Deluso*  
*A. Lookup*  
*Present*  
*Claims exemption*  
*as a Tanner and Dresser*  
*of Texas - minor children*  
*Whose claim is substantiated*  
*by affidavit*

\*Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

(662)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Stinson. A. J.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208246 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also

*S*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*A. J. Stinson*

*Capt. A. J.* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date . . . , 186 .

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*As Clerk for the Capt.  
Company*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

379

Storey. N. B.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Storey. N. B.

*Story. H. B.*

Co. *C*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207966 | 20 |
| 2  | 8068     | 21 |
| 3  | 7988     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*C. J. Torrey*  
*Prof.*, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 5/86 to Feb 10, 1867*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 5*, 186*3*

Where

*Camp Shiloh*

By whom

*Capt. W. White*

Period

*Six months*

Last paid:

By whom

*Pay due from*

To what time

*enlistment, 186*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(can) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
State Troops.

*N. B. King*

....., Co. C. | 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
| Texas State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

**List**

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C)

List dated *Camp Velasco*  
*Feb 1*, 186*4*.

County

*Trinity*

Date

*Feb 1*, 186*4*.

Where

*Velasco*

By whom

*Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks:

*absent*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Storey, N. H.

Co. C. 1 regt. 1st State Troop  
mentioned as Corporal

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF

B. J. Bray.

Co. F. 1. Batt Maine Legion.

Ida



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. E. [unclear]*

, Co. C. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Prof. dated*, 1864.

Enrollment:

County *Smith*

Date *June 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom enrolled *A. Lookup*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted*

*Age 41.*

\*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."

Book mark:.....

(568)

*J. W. Waldman*

Copyist.

*Strawther, L. S.*

Co. *C*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50207965 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

BOOK MARK

See also

*S*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*D. S. Strawther*  
*Pop*, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 5. 1863 to Feb 15, 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Aug 5*, 186*3*

Where

*Camp Shiloh*

By whom

*Capt W White*

Period

*Six months*

Last paid:

By whom

*Pay due from*

To what time

*enlistment. 186*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(1863) *Copied.*

*Strother. J. S.*

Co. *C*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50208002 |
| 2  | 8039     |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)  
**1 Cav.**  
(State Troops.) **Texas.**

Appears on a

, Co. C, } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Roll  
of the organization named above.  
for

Enrollment:  
County

Date

Where enrolled

By whom enrolled

Present or absent

Remarks:

age 37.

Discharged

Book mark:

"Roll issued: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."

(1864) J. W. Wilkinson  
Copyist

Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. L. Atwater*

Co. C. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
(Texas State Troops.)

Age *27* years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Velasco Tex.*

*Feb 1*

, 186 *4*

County *Trinity*

Date *Feb 1*

Where *Velasco*, 186 *4*

By whom *Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

Wm. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Deserted*

Book mark:

(843)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Strother, J. B.

Co. C. 1. regt Tex. State Troops  
Cavalry

mentioned as cooper.

SEE PERSONAL PAPERS OF

B. J. Bray.

Co. F. 1. Batt. Waul's Legion.  
Tex

*Sullivan. A. P.*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208217 | 20 |
| 2  | 8129     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*A. P. Sullivan*  
*2nd Lt.* 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

, 186 *3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Deluso*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(944) Copyist.

*D* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*A. P. Sullivan*

, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *38* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Notated*, 186 .\*

Enrollment:

County

Date

Where enrolled

By whom enrolled

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*  
*Claims exemption*  
*as a stock raiser which*  
*claim is substantiated*  
*by affidavit*

\*Roll Indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2. 64."

Book mark:

(463)

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

324

Swanson. J. M.

Co. B; 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant / Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Swanson. J. M.

Swanson, J. H.

Co. B; 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207826 | 20 |
| 2  | 7878     | 21 |
| 3  | 8200     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for Sept. 1st 186 \*

County of residence

Place enrolled

Date

By whom

June 31, 186  
G. G. Higginbotham  
NOTE: "I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true  
and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my com-  
pany between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, except-  
ing those who have deserted, as taken from my original  
roll."  
GEO. G. HIGGINBOTHAM,  
Capt. Comdg. Comp. B.  
First Regiment Cav., State Troops."

Remarks:

Present. Asks  
a detail by reason of  
his age & ill & negroes  
belonging to be taken to  
attend to.

\*Roll entered Rec'd. D. H. Q. Feb 1. 64

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson  
Copyist.  
(663)

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*1st Regt. Cavalry,*  
*1st Cav. Co.* } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov* 186*5*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *San Antonio*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. M. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. H. L. x*  
Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. B.  
(1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Roll dated* 1864.

Enrollment:

County *Anderson*

Date *Jan 27*, 1864

Where enrolled *Delaware*

By whom enrolled *A. Lookup*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

\*Not indorsed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, 64.

Book mark:

*J. H. Wickman*  
(1864) Copyist.

*Tarrents. E. S.*

Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |                 |    |
|----|-----------------|----|
| 1  | <i>50208305</i> | 20 |
| 2  |                 | 21 |
| 3  |                 | 22 |
| 4  |                 | 23 |
| 5  |                 | 24 |
| 6  |                 | 25 |
| 7  |                 | 26 |
| 8  |                 | 27 |
| 9  |                 | 28 |
| 10 |                 | 29 |
| 11 |                 | 30 |
| 12 |                 | 31 |
| 13 |                 | 32 |
| 14 |                 | 33 |
| 15 |                 | 34 |
| 16 |                 | 35 |
| 17 |                 | 36 |
| 18 |                 | 37 |
| 19 |                 | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

☒ BACK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*E. J. Harrell*

Co. *D*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for

*Absent without leave  
has never been with the  
Command*

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*League J. M.*

Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208003 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK:

✓  
See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. M. Sengue*

, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Notated*, 186 .

Enrollment:

County *Houston*

Date *Jun 27*, 186 4

Where enrolled *Wilasco*

By whom enrolled *W. Bookup*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Never reported.  
exact age not known,  
but subject to Enscription*

Roll informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Thomas. E.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208120 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*E. Thomas*

, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

*40* years.

appears on a

Roll

the organization named above.

*Not dated*, 186 .\*

enrollment:

county

to

where enrolled

by whom enrolled

present or absent

remarks:

*Wood*

*Jan 27*, 186 .

*Vilasco*

*A. Lookup*

*Present*

Small indented: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(552)

Copyright.

Thompson. A. A

Co. G., 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208149 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 12

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ INDEX MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*A. H. Thompson*

Capt, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *38* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco Texas*  
*Jan 28*, 1864.

Residence *Smith City*

When enrolled *Jan 28*, 1864.

Where *Mouth of Comand*

By whom *W. H. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Ex Capt. Has*  
*certificate of exemption*  
*as salt maker, with*  
*affidavit*

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(648) Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

J. (State Troops) EV

U. C. Thompson  
Captain 1<sup>st</sup> Regt. U. C.

Appears on a

**Statement**

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated Houston

Dec 5, 1862.

Location of company Velasco.

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

J. E. Murphy



Thompson, H. G.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208119 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*H. G. Thompson*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not dated*, 186 .\*

Enrollment:

County

Date

Where enrolled

By whom enrolled

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(1864)

Copyright.

Thompson. J.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208004 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

T

(CONFEDERATE.)

Joe Thompson  
Lt.

Appears on a

Return

of Post of Navasota, Texas,

for the month of

Oct.

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Ordinance  
Officer.

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received

Remarks:

, 186

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 298.

D. L. Blackwell

(24)

200

Copy

(CONFEDERATE.)

T

Joe Thompson  
1st.

Appears on a

**Return**

of Post of Navasota, Texas,

for the month of

Nov.

1864

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Present

Remarks: Ordnance Officer

Enlisted men casually at Post:

When received \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Remarks:

Remarks:

Miscellaneous File No. 299.

D. S. Blackwell

Copies

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*J. Thompson*

, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Oct. dated*, 1864 \*

Enrollment:

County

*Trinity*

Date

*Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled

*Velasco*

By whom enrolled

*A Looker*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Never reported,  
exact age not known  
but subject to inscription*

\*Roll informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Thompson J. B.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208232 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. B. Thompson*

*J. B.* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Teamster for Field  
and Staff*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.



3973

Trim. I

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Trim. Turner

*Trim. Turner*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207842 | 20 |
| 2  | 7881     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

*Trim*

(Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
(1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Not dated*

, 1864.

Enrollment:

County

*Anderson*

Date

*June 27*

, 1864.

Where enrolled

*Velasco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Claims exemption  
on account of physical  
disability. no affidavit*

\*Roll indexed Rec'd (D H Q) Feb'y 2. 64

Book mark:

*J. H. Hillman*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Chas. W. Hines*

(Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Discharged*, 186 .

County of residence

*Anderson*

Place enrolled

*Delasco*

Date

*Jan'y 31*, 186 .

By whom

*Capt. G. G. Higginbotham*

NOTE: "I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my company between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, excepting those who have deserted, as taken from my original roll.

GEO. G. HIGGINBOTHAM,

Capt. Comdg. Comp. B,

First Regiment Cav., State Troops."

Remarks:

*Present*

•Roll indorsed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 4, 64

Book mark:

(538)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*Tucker. G. B.*

**Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.**

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

**(Confederate.)**

**CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207947 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ **BOOK MARK**

**See also**

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*H. B. Tucker*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *32* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

*Not dated*, 186

County

*Liberty*

Remarks:

*Claims exempt  
from being a hor-  
ticine physician  
5 years prior to act  
of Congress*

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Mark mark :

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

396

Tullis. G. S.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Lieutenant Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Tullis. George. S.

*Tulloch George S.*

Co. *C*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Lieutenant* *Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208014 | 21 |
| 2  | 7970     | 22 |
| 3  | 8204     | 23 |
| 4  |          | 24 |
| 5  |          | 25 |
| 6  |          | 26 |
| 7  |          | 27 |
| 8  |          | 28 |
| 9  |          | 29 |
| 10 |          | 30 |
| 11 |          | 31 |
| 12 |          | 32 |
| 13 |          | 33 |
| 14 |          | 34 |
| 15 |          | 35 |
| 16 |          | 36 |
| 17 |          | 37 |
| 18 |          | 38 |
| 19 |          | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ BOOK MARK

See also \_\_\_\_\_



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

Geo E. Bullock

Co. C, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age 44 years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated Camp Velasco

Tex. Feb 1, 1864

County Trinity  
Date Feb 1, 1864  
Where Velasco  
By whom Capt White

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent

Remarks: Detailed as Over-  
seer over twenty negroes

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(832)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*G. A. Ellis*

, Co. C. { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for

*Not entered*, 186

Enrollment:

County

Date

Where enrolled

By whom enrolled

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Present*  
*Claims exemption*  
*as an over-seer which*  
*claim is substantiated*  
*by affidavit*  
*Aug 11*

\*Roll Indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64"

Book mark:

(663)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copy

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*G. C. Sullivan*  
*12th*, Co. *B*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station *Velasco*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

About enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

*Lunderson. D*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry.  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

**(Confederate.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208118 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

*Dumblenson*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Admitted*, 186 .\*

Enrollment:

County

*Van Zandt*

Date

*Jan 25*, 186 .

Where enrolled

*Velasco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Looker*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Claims exemption  
on account physical  
disability. No affi-  
davit*

Small indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

✓  
*Turner. H. C.*

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208222 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

M. C. Turner

Co. A, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Company teamster

About enlisted men accounted for:

J. H. Wilkinson

Captain

✓  
*Turner. M. H.*

Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

**(Confederate.)**

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208183 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*M. H. Turner*

Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco Texas*  
*Jun 28*, 186*4*.

Residence *Smith City*

When enrolled *Jan 28*, 186*4*.

Where *Mouth of Comal*

By whom *W. S. Hamilton*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Hamilton*

Copyist.

✓  
Hanshaw. W

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208357 | 2  |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
Book MARK

✓  
See also

*J* (Confederate.)  
**1 Cav.**  
(State Troops.) **Texas.**

*H. J. Tanshaw*  
*Capt. Co. H.* } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**  
of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Left at Woodville*  
*unable to travel*  
*having been thrown from*  
*a horse.*

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copies.

Varnadore. J. C.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208205 | 20 |
| 2  | 7971     | 21 |
| 3  | 8015     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. S. [Signature]*  
*2nd Co. B.* } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*5*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Absent*  
*Detr* }  
*Station* } *Volunteer*

Remarks: *Absent on detached*  
*service after desertion*

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date \_\_\_\_\_, 186*5*

Place \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Williamson*  
Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*D. P. ...*  
Co. C, 11 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Indication*, 1864.

Enrollment:

County

*Houston*

Date

*Jan 27*

, 1864.

Where enrolled

*Delasco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Claims exemption  
as a wheelwright which  
claim is substantiated  
by affidavit  
Age 38*

Mail indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(106)

Copyist.

*J* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. C. Fernandez*

Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.  
Age *38* years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Velasco*  
*Tex Feb 1*, 186*4*

County *Houston*  
Date *Feb 1*, 186*4*  
Where *Velasco*  
By whom *Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent *Present*  
Remarks: *Wheelwright.*  
*Claims exemption*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(1862) Copyist.

*Hermillion, E. R.*

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208317 | 2  |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ Book Mass

☒ See also



(Confederate.)

*V*

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*E. R. Vermillion*  
*Pvt. Co. C,* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*since the 30<sup>th</sup> Sept*

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Captain.

✓  
Vickery, H. H.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208121 | 21 |
| 2  |          | 22 |
| 3  |          | 23 |
| 4  |          | 24 |
| 5  |          | 25 |
| 6  |          | 26 |
| 7  |          | 27 |
| 8  |          | 28 |
| 9  |          | 29 |
| 10 |          | 30 |
| 11 |          | 31 |
| 12 |          | 32 |
| 13 |          | 33 |
| 14 |          | 34 |
| 15 |          | 35 |
| 16 |          | 36 |
| 17 |          | 37 |
| 18 |          | 38 |
| 19 |          | 39 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓  
Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*W. B. Tillery*

, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not dated*, 186 .

Enrollment:

County

*Hood*

Date

*Jun 27*

, 186 .

Where enrolled

*Velasco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Looker*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Claims exemption  
on account of physical  
disability, no affidavit*

Stamp informed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Mark mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Waddell Joseph

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208006 | 20 |
| 2  | 8044     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 2

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. W. Wilkins*

, Co. C, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Dis. entered*, 1864.

Enrollment:

County *Houston*

Date *Jan'y 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled *Texas Co*

By whom enrolled *A. Lookup*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted*  
*Age 41.*

\*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkins*

Copyist.

*J* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Joseph Hurdell*

Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry.  
          { Texas State Troops.  
Age *41* years.

Appears on a List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Velasco, Tex.*  
*Feb 1*, 186*4*

County *Trinity*  
Date *Feb 1*, 186*4*.  
Where *Velasco*  
By whom *Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Counted*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

406  
Waddell. J

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Index filed with

Waddell. Joseph

<sup>+</sup>  
Wadkins. J. R.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208274 | 20 |
| 2  | 7857     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK:

See also



*J. R. Hadkinson*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. R. Hadkinson*

( 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
1 Texas State Troops.

Appears on

### Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*

, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *C*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Has given leave of  
absence by reason of  
illness. Left 1863.  
(over)*

*J. R. Hadkinson*  
Copyist.

Since ordered to  
Camp but not  
reported.

28 (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
State Troops.

*J. R. Wilkine*

(Capt. G. G. Haggins' Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not entered*, 1864.

Enrollment;

County *Anderson*

Date *Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom enrolled *A. L. Oakes*

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Absent without leave.*

•Roll indorsed Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, 64

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Wagner, John

Co. 2, 1 Regt Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208301 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*JH*

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*John Wagner*

{ 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

, 1863.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent sick since 15<sup>th</sup>  
Nov.*

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Walker J. T.

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208181 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 1

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

*W*

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*J. S. Walker*

, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *32* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco Texas*

*Jan 28*, 1864.

Residence

*Smith City*

When enrolled

*Jan 28*, 1864.

Where

*Mouth of Comanche*

By whom

*W. S. Herndon*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Has substitute  
in C. S. Army. Eli  
Morreight.*

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(1864)

Copyist.

Wall. Jr.

Co. ~~F~~, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208122 | 20 |
| 2  | 447727   | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

✓  
BOOK MARK

✓  
See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. Hall*  
\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *36* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Roll dated*, 186 *7*.

Enrollment:

County *Wood*

Date *Jan 27*, 186 *7*.

Where enrolled *Delcasso*

By whom enrolled *A. Looker*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Claims exemption  
on account of having  
a substitute in C.S.A.  
No affidavit*

"Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Co. F, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age 26 years.

Appears on a

### Report

of men in the organization named above.

Report dated

1864

Residence

Where enrolled

When

1864

By whom

Remarks:

Check mark:

Copyied.

411

Wallace. J. H.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private | Private

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Wallis. John.

412.  
Wallace. T. S.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

File with

Wallis. T. S.

Walls John

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207968 | 20 |
| 2  | 8007     | 21 |
| 3  | 8042     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

24

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. H. Wilkerson*  
*Priv*, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Aug 5. 1863 to Feb 15. 1864*

Enlisted:

When *Aug. 5. 1863*

Where *Camp Shiloh*

By whom *Capt. H. White*

Period *Six months*

Last paid:

By whom *Pay me from*

To what time *enlistment 186*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkerson*  
(342) Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. H. H. H.*  
Co. C. 1st Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Notated*, 1864.

Enrollment:

County

*Smith*

Date

*June 27*, 1864

Where enrolled

*Velasco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Notated*

*Age 36*

\*Roll Indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64"

Book mark:

(1864)

*J. H. H. H.*

Copyist.

24  
(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*John H. L. L.*

Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
          { Texas State Troops.

Age *36* years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Velasco*  
*Feb 1*, 186*4*

County *Trinity*  
Date *Feb 1*, 186*4*

Where *Velasco*  
By whom *Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

W. M. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent *Absent*

Remarks: *Deserted*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(902)  
Copyist.



Wallis. T. S.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207793 | 20 |
| 2  | 2821     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein ☐

Number of personal papers herein ☐

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

*24*  
**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco Texas*

*Jan 27*, 186*4*

Residence *Rusk Co Texas*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 186*4*

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom *W S Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
(1864) Copyist.

28

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. H. Wilkinson*

....., Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Delasco Texas*  
*Jan 30*, 186*4*.

Residence

*Rush Co*

When enlisted

*Jan 30*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted

*Delasco*

By whom enlisted

*W. J. Reed*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(663)

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copied.

Ward. J. A.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208148 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

*JH*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. R. Hard*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *22* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not dated*, 186 .\*

Enrollment:

County

*Hood*

Date

*Jan 27*, 186 .

Where enrolled

*Velasco*

By whom enrolled

*Adcock*

Present or absent

*absent*

Remarks:

Small indented: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 1, '64"

Check mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copied

416

Watkins. J. R.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Watkins. J. R.

✓  
Watson. J.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208109 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. H. Nelson*

Age *30* years, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not dated*, 186 .

Enrollment:

County

*Wood*

Date

*Jun 27*, 186 .

Where enrolled

*Tellico*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Claim of exemption  
as a shoemaker which  
claim is substantiated by  
affidavit*

Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2 '61."

Book mark:

*J. H. Nelson*

Copyist.



*Wegley. Zadok*

Co. *C, 1* Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207585 | 20 |
| 2  | 8236     | 21 |
| 3  | 8043     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *2*

~~BOOK MARK~~

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. H. Lee*

Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not entered*, 1864.

Enrollment:

County

*Houston*

Date

*June 27*

, 1864.

Where enrolled

*Deluso*

By whom enrolled

*A. L. Lookey*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Age 34.*

\*Roll endorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."

Check mark:

*J. W. McKinnon*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

*Zachary W. Hargis*  
Capt. Co. C, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Drumster detailed by order  
of Major Steadham since 14.  
Sept, & by order of (our)*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

(344)

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

JUN. 10.

50208236

1911.

Col. J. H. Jones. 11 Nov.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Zachary Wiley*

....., Co. C. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
(Texas State Troops.)

Age *39* years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Velasco,*  
*Texas* *Feb. 1,* 186*4*

County

*Houston*

Date

*Feb. 1*

, 186*4*

Where

*Velasco*

By whom

*Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*Claims exemption  
Justice of the Peace*

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
(662)

Copyist.

Wells. T. G.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |    |
|----|----------|----|----|
| 1  | 50208218 | 20 | ad |
| 2  |          | 21 |    |
| 3  |          | 22 |    |
| 4  |          | 23 |    |
| 5  |          | 24 |    |
| 6  |          | 25 |    |
| 7  |          | 26 |    |
| 8  |          | 27 |    |
| 9  |          | 28 |    |
| 10 |          | 29 |    |
| 11 |          | 30 |    |
| 12 |          | 31 |    |
| 13 |          | 32 |    |
| 14 |          | 33 |    |
| 15 |          | 34 |    |
| 16 |          | 35 |    |
| 17 |          | 36 |    |
| 18 |          | 37 |    |
| 19 |          | 38 |    |

Number of medical cards herein 1

Number of personal papers herein 1

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*C. E. Wells*  
*22nd, Oct,* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station *Velasco*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 186

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Coyt.

Wells. G. H.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50209130 | 20 |
| 2  | 447726   | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

✓ Book MARK

✓ See also



(Confederate.)

*H*

**1 Cav.**  
(State Troops.)

**Texas.**

*H B Wells*

, Co. F, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age *18* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Not dated*, 186 .\*

Enrollment:

County

Date

Where enrolled

By whom enrolled

Present or absent

Remarks:

\*Roll indexed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64."

Book mark:

(186)

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyright.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Co. F, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age / years.

Appears on a

### Report

of men in the organization named above.

Report dated

, 1864

Residence

Where enrolled

When

, 186

By whom

Remarks: *admitted company by  
permission to march, given  
Sept 10, 1864*

Book mark:

(564)

Copyist

✓  
West. J. J.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 60208008 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

*J. W. Hickman*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. J. Hunt*

Co. C. { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Repeated*, 1864.

Enrollment:

County

*Trinity*

Date

*Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled

*Delasco*

By whom enrolled

*A. Lookup*

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*At home on sick  
furlough*

\*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."

Book mark:

(255)

*J. W. Hickman*

Copyist.

West. V.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207853 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

*W*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. H. Wootton*

Capt. Thos. A. Wootton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *39* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not dated*, 186

County *Liberty*

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(048)

Copyist.

453  
Wheelers. H. H.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Book filed with

Wheeler. H. H.

424  
Wheeler. H. H.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Words filed with

Wheeler. H. H.



✓  
Sheet C.

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208352 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book Name \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

26 (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

O. Street

Col. J. { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov, 1863

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date, 1863

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Worlidge at Houston  
by Capt. Magouder in  
definitely

J. H. Kildman  
Capt.

2  
A. Helms. W. H.

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

2 Lieutenant 2 Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207770 | 20 |
| 2  | 7728     | 21 |
| 3  | 8198     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

21  
H. J. Wilson  
21, Co. A. (1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.)  
Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Velasco Texas  
Jan 27, 1864

Residence Rock Co. Texas

When enrolled Jan 27, 1864

Where enrolled Velasco

By whom H. J. Harndon

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

(1864) H. J. Wilson  
Copies.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. W. Wilson*  
*2d Reg. Cav., Co. A,* (1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.)

Age *42* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco Texas*  
*Jan 30*, 1864.

Residence *Push 50 Texas*

When enrolled *Jan 30*, 1864.

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom *W. J. Reed*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Claims exemption  
as Wheelwright without  
affidavit*

Book mark:

(555)

*J. W. Wilson*

Copy

*W*  
(Confederate)  
**1 Cav.**  
(State Troops.) **Texas.**

*J. H. Wilcox*  
*2 Reg. Cavalry*  
1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on  
of the organization named above,  
**Regimental Return**  
for the month of *Nov*

Commissioned officers present and absent: *Pres*, 186*3*

Station *Delasco*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

Remarks:

, 186

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. H. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

✓ Whisenant, G. F.

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208178 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 12

✓ Book Name

See also

(Confederate.)

W

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

G. F. Whisenant

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry.  
State Troops.

Age 38 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

Velasco Texas

Jun 24, 1864

Residence

Smith City

When enrolled

Jun 24, 1864

Where

Mouth of Comanche

By whom

W. S. Hamilton

Present or absent

Absent

Remarks:

Has Certificate  
of exemption upon  
of 200 yds without  
Affidavit

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

(1864)

Coy. 1st



Whisenant, John D.

Co. G., 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS. 1

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208156 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W*  
*James D. Wescott*  
*Corl*, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *29* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Velasco Texas*  
*Jan 28*, 186*4*

Residence *Smith City*  
When enrolled *Jan 28*, 186*4*

Where *Mouth of Comanch*

By whom *W. J. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Corl. Has sub-*  
*stitute in C. S. Army.*  
*Age 37, name unknown.*

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyright.

White. R. L.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207951 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

94.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

C. E. White

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age 19 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for Not Rated, 186 .

County Chambers

Remarks: Claims exemption  
by having a substitute  
in C. S. Ia.

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

White William. H

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Captain | Captain

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208203 | 20 |
| 2  | 8011     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Wm. A. Smith*

*Capt.*, Co. *D*, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov.*

, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

*Present*

Station

*Alamo*

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186*3*

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(CONFEDERATE.)

*21. V. 1st Regt Tex*

*W. D. J. T.*

*Capt 1st Regt Tex*

Appears on a

Statement

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated

*Houston*

*Nov 5*

, 1863.

Location of company

*Delaware*

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

*J. E. Munroe*

Captain

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Wm. H. White*

*Capt.*, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age      years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated

*Camp. Tobacco*

*Feb. 1*

, 1864.

County

Date

, 186

Where

By whom

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Signo list as Capt in  
Camp C.*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(652)

Copyist.



100-27/250

11 June 1952

Mrs. John G. Lett  
Box 504  
Trinity, Texas

Dear Mrs. Lett:

Reference is made to your letter of 1 June 1952, herewith returned.

As to the number of requests for Confederate States Army records, it has been found necessary to limit the number of records furnished to any one applicant to two.

The records show that William H. White served as Captain of Company C, 1st Regiment Cavalry Texas State Troops (6 Months, 1863-64), Confederate States Army. No record has been found of the date and place of his entry into service.

His name first appears on a regimental return of the organization for the month of November 1863, which shows him present with station at Velasco, Texas and finally on a list dated Camp Velasco, Texas, 1 February 1864. No later record of him has been found.

This collection of records is by no means complete, and failure to find the entire record of Confederate military service does not indicate necessarily that an individual did not serve at some period not covered by the records.

Sincerely yours,

WM. E. BERGMAN  
Major General, USA  
The Adjutant General

2 Encs

Wibbarn. C

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50207954

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 6

Number of personal papers herein 2

BOOK MARK

See also

*H*

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

*C. Hibborn*

(Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *40* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not later*, 186 .

County *Liberty*

Remarks: *Claims exemption  
by having head of  
Battle in possession*

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. H. Kilbison*

(1868)

Copyist.

✓ Wilcox. Ar

Co. 13, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207955 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

24

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

Ab. McCoy

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age 25 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for Not dated, 186

County Chambers

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Copyist.

433

Wilkerson. J. - C.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant | Sergeant

REFERENCE SLIP.

Card filed with

Wilkinson. J. - C.

Wilkinson. J. C.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50208050 |
| 2  | 8082     |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. H. Hurdon*  
2<sup>d</sup> Supt, Co. E. 11 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco Texas*  
*Jan 27*, 1864.

Residence *Smith Co Tex*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled *Delasco*

By whom *W. S. Hurdon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks *2<sup>d</sup> Sergeant. Has*  
*certificate of exemption*  
*as salt water with*  
*affidavit*

Book mark:

(663)

*J. W. Hurdon*

Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. C. Wilkerson*

2d Regt. Co. E. 1 Regiment Cavalry.  
State Troops.

Age 21 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Jan 31*

, 1864.

Residence

*Smith Co*

When enrolled

*Jan 31*, 1864.

Where enrolled

*Brazoria*

By whom

*J. P. Arthur*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*2d Regt. Has a  
Certificate of exempt-  
ion as salt maker  
with affidavits*

Book mark:

(100)

*J. V. Wilkerson*

Copyist.

✓  
*Williams. Jack*

Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208318 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

94 (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

Jack Williams  
Pvt, Co. B, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of Nov

Commissioned officers present and absent: , 1863

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

Place

, 1863

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

Absent without leave  
since the 30<sup>th</sup> Sept.

J. W. Wilkinson  
Copied.

See personal papers of

*S. C. Brooks*

, Co. B, 12 <sup>Batt.</sup> ~~Regt.~~ *Tex. Inf.*

*Ms. 7.11.1*

**INDEX CARD OF CONFEDERATE RECORDS.**

**This card must not be taken from the file.**

Williams John. L

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50207984 |
| 2  | 8040     |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. D. Williams*

, Co. C, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
                  { Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Book dated*, 186 *4*.

Enrollment:

County *Houston*

Date *Jun 27*, 186 *4*.

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom enrolled *A. Lookup*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:  
*Age 42*

\*Roll indorsed: "Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, '64."

Book mark:

(080)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
State Troops.)

*Geo D. Williams*  
*Capt*

(Co. C) 1 Regiment Cavalry.  
(Texas State Troops.)

Age *22* years.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Velasco Tex*  
*Feb 1*, 186 *4*

County

*Houston*

Date

*Feb 1*

, 186 *4*

Where

*Velasco*

By whom

*Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

WM. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(832)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Williams. O. H.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50207950 |
| 2  |          |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ Book MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W*  
*O. Williams*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age *45* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not entered*, 186

County *Chambers*

Remarks:

*Entry canceled on roll*

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. H. Williams*

Copied.

✓  
Williams Wilford W

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208005 | 20 |
| 2  | 8299     | 21 |
| 3  | 8041     | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein D

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. H. Harrison*  
Co. C. 11 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

for *Unlabeled*, 1864.

Enrollment:

County *Houston*

Date *Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom enrolled *A. Lookup*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted, age not known, subject to conscription.*

\*Roll informed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 2, 64.

Book mark:

(668)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

*Welford W. Williams*

Co. C. 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above.

for the month of

*Nov*

186

*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station.....

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date .....

186

Place .....

Remarks: .....

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without  
leave since 14<sup>th</sup> Sept.*

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(244)

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
State Troops.

*W. H. White*

Age *21* years, Co. C. 1st Regiment Cavalry.  
T-1st State Troops.

Appears on a

List

of names of those between the ages of eighteen and  
forty-five in Capt. Wm. H. White's Co. (C).

List dated *Camp Belasco*  
*Feb 1*, 186*4*

County

*Houston*

Date

*Feb 1*

, 186*4*

Where

*Belasco*

By whom

*Capt White*

NOTE: I certify, upon honor, this to be a correct  
list of the conscripts in my company.

W. M. H. WHITE, Capt. Com'd (C).

Present or absent

*Absent*

Remarks:

*Deserted. Claimed  
exemption having a  
substitute in Conf. Army*

Book mark:

*J. N. Wilkinson*  
Copyist.

<sup>v</sup>  
*Williamson, J. M.*

Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208316 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ Book MARK

See also

*W.* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. M. Williamson*  
*Capt. Co. B.* } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Absent without leave*  
*since the 30<sup>th</sup> Sept*

*J. M. Williamson*  
Copyist.

Williamson, M. C.

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208179 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein P

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also



(Confederate.)

*H*

**1 Cav. Texas.**  
(State Troops.)

*M. S. Williamson*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *36* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco Tex*  
*Jun 28*, 1864.

Residence *Smith City*

When enrolled *Jun 28*, 1864.

Where *Mouth of Bernard*

By whom *H. J. Harndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Has Certificate of  
exemption as Wagon  
maker without suf-  
ficiency to*

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

(668)

Copyright.

441  
Wilson. A. H.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos., 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

REFERENCE SLIP.

Cards filed with

Wilson. A. H.

\*  
*Wilson. A. H.*

Co. *3*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207843 | 20 |
| 2  | 7882     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein *0*

Number of personal papers herein *0*

✓  
BOOK MARK

✓  
See also

Confederate.

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Regt Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *32* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *A. R. Carter*, 1864.

Enrollment:

County *Anderson*

Date *Jan 27*, 1864.

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom enrolled *A. S. Cook*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

*Claims exemption  
as a Post Master and  
blacksmith which claim  
is substantiated by affi-  
davit*

•Roll indorsed Rec'd (D H Q) Feb 7 2. '64.

Book mark:

(83)

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. H. Harrison*  
Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Age *37* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Speculated*, 186 .\*

County of residence *Anderson*

Place enrolled *Delasco*

Date *June 31*, 186

By whom *Capt. G. G. Higginbotham*

NOTE: "I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my company between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, excepting those who have deserted, as taken from my original roll.

GEO. G. HIGGINBOTHAM.

Capt. Comdg. Comp. B.

First Regiment Cav., State Troops."

Remarks: *Present*

\* Roll endorsed Rec'd D. H. Q. Feb. 4, 64

Book mark:

(668)

*J. W. Nickerson*  
Copyist.

Wilson. J. H.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207952 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ Book Mark

See also

(Confederate.)

21- 1 Cav. Texas.

(State Troops.)

*J. N. Kilgus*

{ Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for Not dated, 186

County Liberty

Remarks:

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

(558)

*J. N. Kilgus*

Copied

Wilson. W. A

Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |            |
|----|------------|
| 1  | 50 207 794 |
| 2  | 7822       |
| 3  |            |
| 4  |            |
| 5  |            |
| 6  |            |
| 7  |            |
| 8  |            |
| 9  |            |
| 10 |            |
| 11 |            |
| 12 |            |
| 13 |            |
| 14 |            |
| 15 |            |
| 16 |            |
| 17 |            |
| 18 |            |
| 19 |            |

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38

Number of medical cards herein C

Number of personal papers herein P

☒ Book Mark

See also



24

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

W. W. Wilson

, Co. A, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 38 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Delasco, Texas  
Jan 27, 1864

Residence Rush Co Texas

When enrolled Jan 27, 1864

Where enrolled Delasco

By whom W. S. Herndon

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. P. Wilkinson

Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*W. A. Wilson*

, Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *38* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco Texas*  
*Jan 30*, 186 *4*

Residence *Rusk Co*  
When enlisted *June 30, 186 4*

Where enlisted *Delasco*  
By whom enlisted *W. J. Peedy*  
Present or absent *present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(633)

Copyist.

Wilson, W. C.

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Corporal Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208157 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

*W*

(Confederate.)

**1 Cav.**  
(State Troops.)

**Texas.**

*W. C. Nelson*

*4 Corp'l*, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *41* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Delasco Texas*

*Jan 28*, 186 *4*

Residence

*Smith City*

When enrolled

*Jan 28*, 186 *4*

Where

*Mouth of Comanch*

By whom

*W. C. Herndon*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

*4<sup>th</sup> Corporal*

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(2013)

Copyist.

*Wofford, Gerrie*

Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |                 |
|----|-----------------|
| 1  | <i>50208307</i> |
| 2  |                 |
| 3  |                 |
| 4  |                 |
| 5  |                 |
| 6  |                 |
| 7  |                 |
| 8  |                 |
| 9  |                 |
| 10 |                 |
| 11 |                 |
| 12 |                 |
| 13 |                 |
| 14 |                 |
| 15 |                 |
| 16 |                 |
| 17 |                 |
| 18 |                 |
| 19 |                 |

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein *D*

Number of personal papers herein *D*

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

*W* (Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*Jennie Hafford*

Company *D* 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*On sick furlough  
since 17 Aug.*

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

Wood. G. G.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50207956 | 21 |  |
| 2  |          | 22 |  |
| 3  |          | 23 |  |
| 4  |          | 24 |  |
| 5  |          | 25 |  |
| 6  |          | 26 |  |
| 7  |          | 27 |  |
| 8  |          | 28 |  |
| 9  |          | 29 |  |
| 10 |          | 30 |  |
| 11 |          | 31 |  |
| 12 |          | 32 |  |
| 13 |          | 33 |  |
| 14 |          | 34 |  |
| 15 |          | 35 |  |
| 16 |          | 36 |  |
| 17 |          | 37 |  |
| 18 |          | 38 |  |
| 19 |          | 39 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.

Texas.

(State Troops.)

Capt. Thos. A. Wooton's Co. (B),

1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.\*

Age 26 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Not dated, 186

County

Liberty

Remarks:

Claims exemption  
by having a substitute  
in C. & A.

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry, Texas State Troops

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
Copyist.



Woodall. S

Co. F, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50208352 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 2

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

(Confederate.)

21 | 1 Cav. | Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. Marshall*

*Capt. J. H.* } 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date , 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Discharged at Houston  
by Capt. H. A. Granger in  
affinity*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Capt.

Hooton. T. A.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Capt. | Capt.

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50207949 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

✓ See also \_\_\_\_\_

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. W. Wilkerson*

(Capt. Thos. A. Wootton's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)\*

Age *43* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for

*Nov 1st*, 186

County

*Liberty*

Remarks:

*Claims to be 40  
years of age. Offered  
to show family  
records to be qualified*

\*This company was also known as Company H, 1st Regiment  
Cavalry Texas State Troops.

Book mark:

*J. W. Wilkerson*

(668)

Copyist.

(CONFIDENTIAL)

*21. 11. 1863*

*21. 11. 1863*  
*Company 1st Regt Cav*

Appears on a

**Statement**

of Regiments and Battalions of Texas State Troops.

Statement dated *Nov 21*

*Nov 21*, 1863.

Location of company

*Guarino*  
*Cattle at Beaumont.*

Remarks:

Inspection Report J, No. 41; inclosure 75.

*J. E. Murphy*  
*DO*

Copyist.

(No. 32.)

No. 7 ABSTRACT G, 3rd Qr, 186 3.

B. Company 2nd Battalion, 5th

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

Issued 10th Sep, 186 3.

J. A. Western  
Capt.

1 Regt cav.  
Texas St Troops

[No. 32.]

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE for Public Horses, *and Mules* in the service of Company *(B.)*  
*9th Battalion 2d Regt.* days, commencing on the *10th* of *Sept.*, 1863  
 and ending on the *11th* of *Sept.*, 1863, at *Camp Wood, Liberty, Texas*

| Date of requisition.     | Number of horses. | Number of mules. | Total number of animals. | Number of days. | Number of rations. | DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. |                |                   | TOTAL ALLOWANCE. |      |            | REMARKS. |
|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------|------|------------|----------|
|                          |                   |                  |                          |                 |                    | Pounds of corn.                 | Pounds of hay. | Pounds of fodder. | CORN.            | HAY. | FODDER.    |          |
| <i>Sept. 10th 1863</i>   | <i>5</i>          | <i>5</i>         | <i>10</i>                | <i>2</i>        | <i>124</i>         | <i>1488</i>                     |                |                   | <i>1488</i>      |      | <i>434</i> |          |
| On hand, to be deducted. |                   |                  |                          |                 |                    |                                 |                |                   | <i>1488</i>      |      | <i>434</i> |          |
| To be supplied.          |                   |                  |                          |                 |                    |                                 |                |                   |                  |      |            |          |

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just; that I have now in service the number of animals for which forage is required; and that forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

*J. W. Foster*  
 Commanding.

RECEIVED at *Camp Wood* on the *10th* day of *Sept.*, 1863, of *W. B. Holt*  
 Assistant Quartermaster C. S. Army, *fifteen hundred and eighty eight*  
 pounds of corn, *four hundred and thirty four* pounds of fodder, and  
 pounds of fodder, in full of the above requisition.

*J. W. Foster*

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)



No. 38.

No. 3 ABSTRACT 1, 9<sup>th</sup> Q<sup>r</sup>, 1863

Requisition for Stationery.

*Per B 2<sup>nd</sup> Cat F. T. T.*

Issued to *September 30* 1863



[No. 38.]

# Requisition for Stationery, for

stationed at *Camp Floyd, near Liberty*, for the *Quarter*

commencing on the *19th* of *September* and ending on the

*30th* of *September*, 186*7*

| Quires of Letter Paper. | Quires of Foolscap Paper. | Sheets of Cartridge Paper. | Number of <i>Quills</i> | Ounces of Wafers | Ounces of Sealing Wax. | Pieces of Tape. | Papers of Ink-Powder. | <i>Pen holders</i> | <i>Blank cards</i> | <i>Report paper</i> | <i>Blank books</i> | <i>Leaving tickets</i> | <i>Blank forms</i> |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| <i>1</i>                | <i>1</i>                  | <i>7</i>                   |                         |                  |                        |                 |                       | <i>2 1/2</i>       | <i>1</i>           | <i>1</i>            | <i>3</i>           | <i>19</i>              |                    |

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct and that I have not drawn Stationery for any part of the time specified.

Received, at *Camp Floyd*, on the *30th* of *September*, 186*7*  
 of *Capt. W. F. Holt*, Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army,  
 quires of letter paper, *1*  
 quills, *12* ounces of wafers, *2*  
 pieces of tape, *1* sheets of cartridge paper, *7*  
 papers of ink-powder, *14*

(GIVEN DUPLICATE.)

No. 40.

*Return 1252*  
No. *1252*, Abstract K. *3* Qr. 1863

*Equipe, in-ven*

No. 40.  
SPECIAL REQUISITION.

For

2 Tea Kettles  
1 Iron Pot  
2 Tin Buckets  
4 Coffee Jars  
17 Tin Plates  
17 Tin Cups  
1 Hand Str  
1 Tins & Polishes

I CERTIFY that the above Requisition is correct, and that the articles specified are absolutely necessary for the Public Service, rendered so by the following circumstances:-

Having none of the above described articles on hand.

F. H. M. T.

Commanding

C. D. Cavalry 2<sup>nd</sup> Bat. 9<sup>th</sup> Imp.

Capt W. B. Holt

Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army

will issue the Articles specified in the above Requisition.

RECEIVED, at

Camp Holt

the

27<sup>th</sup>

day of

September 1863, of

Capt W. B. Holt

Quartermaster, C. S. A

2 Tea Kettles

1 Iron Pot, 2 Tin Buckets 4 Coffee Jars, 17 Tin Plates.

17 Tin Cups 1 Hand Str in full of the above Requisition.

F. H. M. T.

(SIGNED DUPLICATES.)

Small Print, New York - E. W. Cox

No. 32.

No. 21 ABSTRACT G. 3d Qr., 1863

Company State Drmks

REQUISITION FOR FORAGE.

For September 1863

Issued September 13 1863

2nd Batta  
Tex. S. G.

No. 32.

REQUISITION for forage, for Public Horses, Mules and Oxen, in the service of *Cap Worton 2nd Battalion State Troops* C. S. Army, for *One* days, commencing the *13th* of *September* 186*3* and ending on the *14th* of *September* 186*3*, at *Beaumont Texas*

| Date of Requisition.         | Number of Horses. | Number of Mules. | Number of Oxen. | Total number of Animals. | Number of Days. | Number of Rations. | DAILY ALLOWANCE TO EACH ANIMAL. |              |               |              |              | TOTAL ALLOWANCE. |         |         |         |         | REMARKS. |
|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
|                              |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    | Lbs. of Corn.                   | Lbs. Barley. | Lbs. of Oats. | Lbs. of Hay. | Lbs. Fodder. | CORN.            | BARLEY. | OATS.   | HAY.    | FODDER. |          |
|                              |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    |                                 |              |               |              |              | Pounds.          | Pounds. | Pounds. | Pounds. | Pounds. |          |
| <i>Sept 13/3</i>             | <i>52</i>         | <i>2</i>         |                 | <i>54</i>                | <i>1</i>        | <i>55</i>          | <i>2</i>                        |              |               |              |              |                  |         |         |         |         |          |
| Required.....                |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    |                                 |              |               |              |              |                  |         |         |         |         |          |
| On hand, to be deducted..... |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    |                                 |              |               |              |              |                  |         |         |         |         |          |
| To be supplied.....          |                   |                  |                 |                          |                 |                    |                                 |              |               |              |              | <i>660</i>       |         |         |         |         |          |

I CERTIFY, on honor, that the above Requisition is correct and just: that I have now in service the number of animals for which Forage is required, and that Forage has not been received for any part of the time specified.

RECEIVED at *Beaumont* on the *13th* of *September* 186*3*, of *Cap Worton 2nd Battalion* Commanding.  
 Assistant Quartermaster, C. S. Army, *Six hundred and sixty* pounds of corn,  
 \_\_\_\_\_ pounds of barley, \_\_\_\_\_ pounds of oats,  
 \_\_\_\_\_ pounds of hay, and \_\_\_\_\_ pounds of fodder, in full  
 of the above Requisition.

[SIGNED DUPLICATES.]

*J. W. Worton*  
*Comdg Co. 13, 2nd Battalion*

Wren. R. H.

Co. B, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207854 | 20 |
| 2  | 7884     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein C

Number of personal papers herein D

✓ BOOK MARK

✓ See also

24 Confederate.  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*R. H. Harris*

(Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Regt Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *33* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Not entered*, 186 *4*.

Enrollment:

County *Anderson*

Date *Jun 27*, 186 *4*

Where enrolled *Velasco*

By whom enrolled *A. L. Cook*

Present or absent

Remarks: *Deserted*

\*Roll indorsed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb 7 2 64.

Book mark:

*J. W. Williams*  
(1863) Copyist.



(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*25*  
*B. O. Green*

(Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.)

Age *34* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above,

for *Notated*, 186 \*.

County of residence *Anderson*

Place enrolled *Velasco*

Date *Jan'y 31*, 186

By whom *Capt. G. G. Higginbotham*

NOTE: "I certify, upon honor, that the above is a true and correct enrollment of all the men belonging to my company between the ages of 18 and forty-five years, excepting those who have deserted, as taken from my original roll.

GEO. G. HIGGINBOTHAM.

Capt. Comdg. Comp. B.

First Regiment Cav., State Troops."

Remarks: *Absent. Has a substitute in Confederate and State service.*

\*Roll indorsed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb'y 4, 64

Book mark: .....

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Copyist.



*Krenskgold. W.*

Co. *F*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |
|----|----------|
| 1  | 50208146 |
| 2  | 50447728 |
| 3  |          |
| 4  |          |
| 5  |          |
| 6  |          |
| 7  |          |
| 8  |          |
| 9  |          |
| 10 |          |
| 11 |          |
| 12 |          |
| 13 |          |
| 14 |          |
| 15 |          |
| 16 |          |
| 17 |          |
| 18 |          |
| 19 |          |

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

Book MARK: \_\_\_\_\_

See also \_\_\_\_\_

61  
15  
(Confederate.)  
1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

Frank Gold

Co. F, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Roll  
of the organization named above.

for Sept. 1st, 1864.

Enrollment:

County Van Zandt

Date Jan 27, 1864

Where enrolled Wilasco

By whom enrolled Adcock

Present or absent

Remarks: Deserted

Roll informed: Rec'd (D. H. Q.) Feb. 2, '64.

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist.

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

....., Co. F, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Age 41 years.

Appears on a

Report

of men in the organization named above.

Report dated

....., 1864.

Residence

Where enrolled

When

....., 186 .

By whom

Remarks:

from me  
report  
for duty

Book mark:

us may give

Copyist.

✓  
Wright. H.

Co. C, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50207967 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein D

Number of personal papers herein D

✓  
~~Book MARK~~

• See also

(Confederate.)

9/4

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

\* J. C. Knight

Pol

Co. C,

{ 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for

Aug 5 1863 to Nov 15 1864.

Enlisted:

When

Aug 5, 1863.

Where

Camp Shiloh

By whom

Capt. H. White

Period

Six months

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from

To what time

enlistment, 186

Present or absent

Remarks:

\* Name cancelled on roll

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson

Captain

*Wright, Henry*

Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Sergeant* | *Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |  |
|----|----------|----|--|
| 1  | 50207885 | 20 |  |
| 2  |          | 21 |  |
| 3  |          | 22 |  |
| 4  |          | 23 |  |
| 5  |          | 24 |  |
| 6  |          | 25 |  |
| 7  |          | 26 |  |
| 8  |          | 27 |  |
| 9  |          | 28 |  |
| 10 |          | 29 |  |
| 11 |          | 30 |  |
| 12 |          | 31 |  |
| 13 |          | 32 |  |
| 14 |          | 33 |  |
| 15 |          | 34 |  |
| 16 |          | 35 |  |
| 17 |          | 36 |  |
| 18 |          | 37 |  |
| 19 |          | 38 |  |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

☒ DUE MARK

See also

94  
(Confederate)  
1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

Henry Knight  
Sergeant, Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Regt Cav., Texas State Troops.

Appears on a Muster Roll  
for Aug 5, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864.

Enlisted:  
When

Where

By whom

Period

Last paid:

By whom

To what time

Present or absent

Remarks:

Aug 5  
Crossed - Ret  
L W Cooper  
6 mon  
Pay me from  
mustant, 186  
Present

Book mark:

J. H. Wilkinson  
Clerk

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.

(State Troops.)

Texas.

Henry Hight  
Sergeant { Capt. G. G. Higginbotham's Co. (B),  
1 Reg't Cav., Texas State Troops.

Appears on a

### Muster Roll

of the organization named above,

for Aug 5, 1863 to Feb 15, 1864

Enlisted:

When

Aug 5, 1863

Where

Cross-Hut

By whom

L. H. Cooper

Period

6 mon

Last paid:

By whom

Pay due from

To what time

enlistment, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Waldman

Copyist.



Yarborough. J. H.

Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry

Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |           |    |
|----|-----------|----|
| 1  | 5020815-5 | 20 |
| 2  |           | 21 |
| 3  |           | 22 |
| 4  |           | 23 |
| 5  |           | 24 |
| 6  |           | 25 |
| 7  |           | 26 |
| 8  |           | 27 |
| 9  |           | 28 |
| 10 |           | 29 |
| 11 |           | 30 |
| 12 |           | 31 |
| 13 |           | 32 |
| 14 |           | 33 |
| 15 |           | 34 |
| 16 |           | 35 |
| 17 |           | 36 |
| 18 |           | 37 |
| 19 |           | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

*J. H. Yarbrough*

\_\_\_\_\_, Co. G, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *38* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Velasco Texas*  
*Jan 28*, 186*4*.

Residence

When enrolled

Where

By whom

Present or absent

Remarks:

*Smith City*

*Jan 28*, 186*4*.

*Mouth of Comanch*

*W. S. Herndon*

*Present*

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

(1864)

Copyright

Yarborough, Joseph  
Co. G, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Jr 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut Jr 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208151 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein D

BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav. Texas.  
(State Troops.)

Joseph Yerborough  
with Co. G, 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age 42 years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated Velasco Texas  
Jan 28, 1864

Residence Smith City

When enrolled Jan 28, 1864

Where Mouth of Bernard

By whom W. S. Herndon

Present or absent Present

Remarks 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut. Jr.

Claims of emption  
as Wheelwright without  
affidavit

Book mark:

J. W. Wilkinson

Copyist

PAY BOARD, Q. M. DEPARTMENT,

*Compl. Star. March*

I certify that I have this day paid *100.50* to *Co. (G)* *2d* *Regiment, Caval* *353* *from 12 August*  
*1862*

*John J. Carstensen*  
*Capt. and A. Q. M.*  
*25 Regt. Caval C. 383*

VOUCHER No.

Paid the 1 day of June 1864

Joseph Harbrough  
2<sup>nd</sup> Lieut C. S.

From the 17 day of Nov. 1863

To the 17 day of Feb. 1864

Pay, \$270.00

To 5 years' service,

Forage, .....

Amount, \$270.00

# THE CONFEDERATE STATES.

To

*Joseph Garbrough*

Dr.

| ON WHAT ACCOUNT               | COMMENCEMENT AND EXPIRATION |         | Term of Service Charged |      | Pay per Month. |       | Amount. |       | REMARKS |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-------------------------|------|----------------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
|                               | From                        | To      | Months                  | Days | Dollars        | Cents | Dollars | Cents |         |
| Pay—<br>For myself.           | 1863                        | 1864    |                         |      |                |       |         |       |         |
| For myself for years' service | Nov 17                      | Feby '7 | thir                    | -    | 90             |       | 27000   |       |         |
| Forage—<br>For                |                             |         |                         |      |                |       |         |       |         |

*Regt. Co. S.T.*

I Hereby Certify that the foregoing account is accurate and just; that I have not been absent without leave during any part of the time charged for; that I have not received pay, forage, or received money in lieu of any part thereof, for any part of the time there charged; that the horse were actually kept in service and were mustered for the whole of the time charged; that for the whole of the time charged for my staff appointment I actually and legally held the appointment and did duty in the Department; that I have been a commissioned officer for the number of years stated in the charge for every additional five years' service; that I am not in arrears with the Confederate States, on any account whatsoever; and that the last payment I received was from

*Capt. A. Vinton*

and to the 17 day of Nov 1863

I, at the same time, acknowledge that I have received of *Wm. Thompson Harrison* this day of *June* 1864 the sum of *Two Hundred & Seventy* Dollars being the amount, in full, of said account

Pay. *27000*  
To years' service  
Forage.  
Amount. *27000*

Signed Duplicates.

*Joseph Garbrough*  
*Received*  
*Geo. H. Curry*  
*T.S. Froberg*

Yarbrough. F.

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 50208243

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

BOOK MARK

See also



(Confederate.)

*Y*

**1 Cav.**  
(State Troops.)

**Texas.**

*O. Farbrough*  
*Col. E.* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

**Regimental Return**

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Blacksmith*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. W. Wilkinson*

Capt.

Yoe. H

Co. E, 1 Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208244 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.

Texas.

(State Troops.)

*14*  
*H. G. Lee*  
*Col*, Co. *E*, {

Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops.

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of *Nov*, 186*3*.

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

*Saddler*

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Captain

✓  
*Young. R. B.*  
*Co. F, 1* Reg't Cavalry  
Texas State Troops.

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

(Confederate.)

*Private* *Private*  
CARD NUMBERS.

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50208351 | 20 |
| 2  |          | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓  
BOOK MARK

See also

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*Y*  
*R. B. Young*  
*Pvt. Co. F.* { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
Texas State Troops

Appears on

Regimental Return

of the organization named above,

for the month of

*Nov*

, 186*3*

Commissioned officers present and absent:

Station

Remarks:

Alterations since last return among the enlisted men

Date

, 186

Place

Remarks:

Enlisted men on Extra or Daily Duty:

Absent enlisted men accounted for:

*Discharged at Houston*  
*by Capt. Magruder in*  
*definitely*

*J. W. Wilkinson*  
Coyt.

✓  
*Young. T. S. S.*  
**Co. A, 1 Reg't Cavalry**  
**Texas State Troops.**

(6 Mos. 1863-4.)

**(Confederate.)**

**CARD NUMBERS.**

|    |          |    |
|----|----------|----|
| 1  | 50207795 | 20 |
| 2  | 7823     | 21 |
| 3  |          | 22 |
| 4  |          | 23 |
| 5  |          | 24 |
| 6  |          | 25 |
| 7  |          | 26 |
| 8  |          | 27 |
| 9  |          | 28 |
| 10 |          | 29 |
| 11 |          | 30 |
| 12 |          | 31 |
| 13 |          | 32 |
| 14 |          | 33 |
| 15 |          | 34 |
| 16 |          | 35 |
| 17 |          | 36 |
| 18 |          | 37 |
| 19 |          | 38 |

Number of medical cards herein 0

Number of personal papers herein 0

✓ **BOOK MARK**

✓ **See also**

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*J. S. Young*  
Age *41* years, Co. A, 1st Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated *Delasco Texas*  
*Jan. 27*, 186*4*

Residence *Rush Co. Texas*

When enrolled *Jan 27*, 186*4*

Where enrolled *Delasco*

By whom *W. S. Herndon*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. W. Hilderson*  
Copyist

(Confederate.)

1 Cav.  
(State Troops.)

Texas.

*Y. S. S. Young*

, Co. A, { 1 Regiment Cavalry,  
State Troops.

Age *44* years.

Appears on a

Roll

of the organization named above.

Roll dated

*Velasco Texas*  
*Jan 30*, 186*4*

Residence

*Rusk Co*

When enlisted

*Jan 30*, 186*4*

Where enlisted

*Velasco*

By whom enlisted

*W. J. Andy*

Present or absent

*Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

*J. H. Wilkinson*

Copyist.

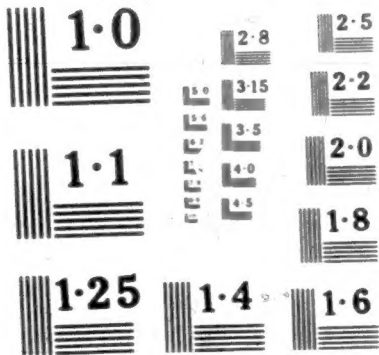


**MICROCOPY**

**323**

**ROLL**

**1**



NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS  
MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART

